
COURSE OBJECTIVE

This course provided the knowledge about the provision of income tax Act. Basis of charge explains the residential status of an individual, HUF and all other persons. It gives the clear idea about the computation of total income such as income from salary, House property, Profits and gains of business or profession, capital gain and income from other sources.

LEARNING OUTCOME

- It inculcates working knowledge on framework of taxation system in India
- It assists thorough knowledge of various concepts and their application relating to direct tax laws and tax planning decisions
- It helps to compute total income and tax liability of individual

UNIT- I

Income Tax Act 1961: Definition of Income - Assessment Year - Previous Year- Assessee- Assessee in Default- Scope of Total Income – Charge of Tax –Residential status- Exempted Income.

UNIT- II

Salaries and House Property : Computation of Income from Salaries and Income from house property

UNIT- III

Business Income: Profits and gains of Business or Profession – Meaning of Business or Profession – Computation of profits and gains of business or profession of an individual – Expenses expressly allowed – expenses expressly disallowed

UNIT- IV

Capital Gain and Income from Other Sources – Computation of capital gain – Computation of income from other sources

UNIT- V

Computation of Total Income : Set off and carry forward of Losses - Deductions to be made in computing Total income of Individual - Rates of Tax for individuals – Computation of Total income

Suggested Readings

Text Book :

1. Gaur and Narang (2017), “ *Income Tax Law and Practice*”, Kalyani Publisers, Luthiana, 44th Edition.

References book:

1. Singhanian, Vinod K. & Monica Singhanian, (2015), *Students’ Guide to Income Tax*, University Edition. Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi., 54th Edition,
2. Ahuja, Girish & Ravi Gupta, (2015), *Systematic Approach to Income Tax*. Bharat Law House, Delhi. 35th Edition.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION
(Established Under section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956)
Pollachi Main Road, Eachanari (Post),
Coimbatore – 641 021.
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
III B.COM
INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE – I

Subject Code : 15CMU503
Class : III B.Com

Academic Year: 2017 -2018
Semester : V

LECTURE PLAN

UNIT-I

SL. No.	Lecture Duration(Hr)	Name of the Topic	Support Materials
1	1	Income Tax Act 1961 ,History of IT act	T: 1/3 - 1/5
2	1	Tax, types of taxes	T: 1/6 - 1/7
3	1	Definitions – Agricultural Income, Assessee, Assessment and Previous year,	T: 1/8
4	1	Definitions – Person, Income, Tax treatment of income	R1: 39 - 421/11
5	1	Residential status of an Individual , basic and additional conditions	R1: 43 - 45
6	1	Determination of residential status of an individual	T: 1/36 – 1/47
7	1	Determination of Residential status of an individual – Sums	T: 1/40 – 1/47
8	1	Residential status of a Firm, Company	T: 1/36 – 1/47
9	1	Residential status of AOP and BOI	T: 1/36 – 1/47
10	1	Scope of income or incidence to tax , general format	T: 1/47 - 1/54
11	1	Computation of total income – General format	T: 1/55 - 1/65
12	1	Computation of total income – General format	T: 1/55 - 1/65
13	1	Exempted income u/s 10	T: 1/67 - 1/89

14	1	Exempted income u/s 10	T: 1/67 - 1/89
15	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions	
Total No. Hours planned for Unit - I			15

TEXT BOOK

T: V.P.Gaur , D.B.Narang, Puja Gaur, Rajeev Puri, ‘ *Income Tax Law and Practice* ’ (2017) ,Kalyani Publishers , Ludhiana, 44th Revised Edition.

REFERENCES

R1: Bhagawathi Prasad, ‘ *Income Tax Law and Practice* ’ , (2017) , Wiswaprakasam Publishers , New Delhi.

UNIT II

SL. No.	Lecture Duration (Hr)	Name of the Topic	Support Materials
1	1	Computation of income from salaries – General format, Salary features and general format	T: 2/3 – 2/4
2	1	Allowances – Fully exempted and fully taxable allowances – Sums	T: 2/18 – 2/20
3	1	Partially taxable allowances – provisions and sums	T: 2/21 – 2/25
4	1	Perquisites – Taxable and exempted	T: 2/26 – 2/32
5	1	perquisites and sum	T: 2/33 – 2/40
6	1	Profit in lieu of salary, Gratuity, pension	T: 2/57 – 2/69
7	1	Provident fund and leave encashment	T: 2/57 – 2/69
8	1	Computation of total salary income – Sums	R2 : 161-166
9	1	Income from House Property – Annual value, different types of annual rental value ,	R2: 166 - 170
10	1	Computation of House property income	R2: 171 - 173
11	1	Computation of Annual Rental Value – Sums	T: 2/147 – 2-157
12	1	Let out and self occupied house property –Sums	T: 2/163 – 2/167
13	1	Partly let out and self occupied Deductions - Sums	T: 2/168 – 2/172
14	1	Treatment of unrealised rent , joint expenses – Sums	T: 2/177 – 2/203
15	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions	
Total no. Hours planned for Unit - II			15

TEXT BOOK

T: V.P.Gaur , D.B.Narang, Puja Gaur, Rajeev Puri, ‘ *Income Tax Law and Practice* ’ (2017) ,Kalyani Publishers , Ludhiana, 44th Revised Edition.

REFERENCE BOOK

R2: Dinker Pagare, ‘Law and Practice of Income Tax’ , (2017) Sultan Chand & Sons , New Delhi

UNIT III

SL. No.	Lecture Duration(Hr)	Name of the Topic	Support Materials
1	1	Business income , Meaning and definition and general format for computation	T: 2/205- 2/217
2	1	Expenses and income which are expressly allowed and disallowed	T: 2/225- 2/266
3	1	Computation of business income – General format	T: 2/267- 2/284
4	1	Computation of business income – Sums	T: 2/267- 2/284
5	1	Computation of business income – Sums	T: 2/289- 2/309
6	1	Computation of depreciation - Sums	T: 2/290-2/310
7	1	Computation of Business income - Sums	T: 2/290-2/310
8	1	Professional income – basic concepts	T: 2/289 – 2/309
9	1	Professional Income of a doctor , General format -sums	T: 2/289 – 2/309
10	1	Professional Income of a doctor , General format -sums	T: 2/289 – 2/309
11	1	Professional Income of a chartered accountant , and Doctor , General format and sums	T: 2/271- 2/272
12	1	Professional Income of a lawyer, General format and sums	T: 2/274- 2/275
13	1	Computation of professional income - sums	T: 2/289- 2/309
14	1	Professional Income of a lawyer, General format and sums	T: 2/274- 2/275
15	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions	
Total No. Hours planned for Unit – III			15

TEXT BOOK

T: V.P.Gaur , D.B.Narang, Puja Gaur, Rajeev Puri, '*Income Tax Law and Practice*' (2017), Kalyani Publishers , Ludhiana, 44 th Revised Edition

WEBSITE

<http://www.di.ac.in/fileadmin/DU/academics/coursematerial/Tm-07.pdf>

UNIT IV

SL. No.	Lecture Duration(Hr)	Name of the Topic	Support Materials
1	1	Computation of capital gain – General format, types	T: 2/350-2/364
2	1	Transfer and Types of capital gain - long term and short term capital gain, Indexing ,	T: 2/366-2/372
3	1	Exempted capital gain	T: 2/366-2/372
4	1	Calculation of total taxable capital gain	T: 2/373- 2/375
5	1	Calculation of total capital gain –sums	T: 2/377 – 2/395
6	1	Computation of capital gain – sums	T: 2/396- 2/413
7	1	Calculation of exemptions out of taxable capital gain	T: 2/396- 2/413
8	1	Computation of taxable capital gain	T: 2/396- 2/413
9	1	Income from other sources – meaning and rules	T: 2/415- 2/427
10	1	General and specific incomes Expenses	T: 2/430 - 2/435
11	1	Expenses, deductions and Tax Deducted at source	T: 2/436 - 2/440
12	1	Gifts, meaning and general provisions – sums	T: 2/436 - 2/440
13	1	Expenses to be deducted out of taxable income	T; 2/449 – 2/453
14	1	Computation of total income from other sources – Sums	T; 2/449 – 2/453
15	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions	
Total no. Hours planned for Unit - IV			15

TEXT BOOK

T: V.P.Gaur , D.B.Narang, Puja Gaur, Rajeev Puri, '*Income Tax Law and Practice*' (2017), Kalyani Publishers , Ludhiana, 44 th Revised Edition

WEBSITE

http://www.wirc_icaai.org\material\capital%20gains_20.ayo910.pdf

UNIT V

SL. No.	Lecture Duration(Hr)	Name of the Topic	Support Materials
1	1	Deduction in respect of certain income u/s 80	T: 2/528 – 2/535
2	1	Deduction in respect of certain expenses u/s 80	T: 2/528 – 2/535
3	1	Deductions u/s 80 C - sums	T: 2/528 – 2/535
4	1	Computation of dection u/s -80 -sums	T: 2/528 – 2/535
5	1	Set off and losses – Meaning and provisions	T: 2/449 - 451
6	1	Set off and losses - sums	T: 2/449 - 451
7	1	Set off and carry forward of losses - rules	T: 2/452 - 2/454
8	1	Set off and losses - sums	T: 2/454 - 2/455
9	1	Set off and losses - sums	T: 2/456 - 2/458
10	1	Carry forward of losses – Sums	T: 2/460
11	1	Carry forward of losses – Sums	T: 2/463
12	1	Set off and carry forward of losses – Sums	T: 2/466
13	1	Set off and carry forward of losses – Sums	T: 2/469
14	1	Income from other persons included in assessee's total income	T: 2/472
15	1	Recapitulation and discussion of important questions	
Total no. Hours planned for Unit - IV			15

TEXT BOOK

T: V.P.Gaur , D.B.Narang, Puja Gaur, Rajeev Puri, '*Income Tax Law and Practice*' (2017), Kalyani Publishers , Ludhiana, 44 th Revised Edition

Income Tax Act 1961: Definition of Income - Assessment Year - Previous Year- Assessee- Assessee in Default- Scope of Total Income – Charge of Tax –Residential status- Exempted Income.

BRIEF HISTORY OF INCOME TAX IN INDIA

In India, Income tax was introduced for the first time in 1860, by Sir James Wilson in order to meet the losses sustained by the Government on account of the Military Mutiny of 1857. Thereafter; several amendments were made in it from time to time. In 1886, a separate Income tax act was passed. This act remained in force up to, with various amendments from time to time. In 1918, a new income tax was passed and again it was replaced by another new act which was passed in 1922. This Act remained in force up to the assessment year 1961-62 with numerous amendments. The Income Tax Act of 1922 had become very complicated on account of innumerable amendments. The Government of India therefore referred it to the law commission in 1956 with a view to simplify and prevent the evasion of tax. The law commission submitted its report in September 1958, but in the meantime the Government of India had appointed the Direct Taxes Administration Enquiry Committee which submitted its report in 1956. In consultation with the Ministry of Law finally the Income Tax Act, 1961 was passed. The Income Tax Act 1961 has been brought into force with 1 April 1962. It applies to the whole of India including Jammu and Kashmir.

Income-tax law in India

The income tax law in India consists of the following components:

1. Income tax Acts
2. Income tax rules
3. Finance Act
4. Circulars, notifications etc
5. Legal decision of courts.

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

Finance Act:

Every year, the Finance Minister of the Government of India presents the Budget to the Parliament. Once the Finance Bill is approved by the Parliament and gets the assent of the President of India, it becomes the Finance Act.

Income-tax Rules:

The administration of direct taxes is looked after by the Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT). The CBDT is empowered to make rules for carrying out the purposes of the Act. For the proper administration of the Income-tax Act, the CBDT frames rules from time to time. These rules are collectively called Income-tax Rules, 1962.

Circulars and Notifications:

Circulars are issued by the CBDT from time to time to deal with certain specific problems and to clarify doubts regarding the scope and meaning of the provisions. These circulars are issued for the guidance of the officers and/or assesseees.

Important Definitions

Assessment Year : Section 2(9)

“Assessment year” means the period starting from April 1 and ending on March 31 of the next year. Eg: Assessment year 2017-18 which commences on April 1, 2017 and ends on March 31, 2018. Income of previous year of an assessee is taxed during the assessment year at the rates

Previous year : Section 3

Income earned in a particular year is taxable in the next year. The year in which income is earned is known as previous year and the next year in which income is taxable is known as assessment year. In other words, previous year is the financial year immediately proceeding the

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

assessment year.

Exceptions to the general rule that previous year's income is taxable during the assessment year

In the following situations income of an assessee is liable to be assessed to tax in the same year in which he earns the income:

- a. Income of non-residents from shipping;
- b. Income of persons leaving India either permanently or for a long period of time;
- c. Income of bodies formed for short duration;
- d. Income of a person trying to alienate his assets with a view to avoiding payment of Tax;
- e. Income of a discontinued business.

Person : Section 2(31)

The term "person" includes:

1. an individual;
2. a Hindu undivided family;
3. a company;
4. a firm;
5. an association of persons or a body of individuals , whether incorporated or not;
6. a local authority; and
7. every artificial juridical person not falling with in any of the preceding categories.

Assessee : Section 2(7)

Every person in respect of whom, any proceeding under the act has been taken for the assessment of his income or of the income of any other person in respect of which he is assessable or of the loss sustained by him or by such other person or the amount of refund due to him or to such other person may be called an assessee.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

KAHE

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

Deemed Assessee:

A person who is deemed to be an assessee for some other person is called “Deemed Assessee”.

Assessee In Default:

When a person is responsible for doing any work under the Income Tax Act and he fails to do it, he is called an “Assessee in default”.

Assessment [Section 2(8)]

This is the procedure by which the income of an assessee is determined by the Assessing Officer.

Basis Of Charge Of Income Tax Sec : 4

To know the procedure for charging tax on income, one should be familiar with the following:

- 1. Annual tax** - Income-tax is an annual tax on income.
- 2. Tax rate of assessment year** - Income of previous year is chargeable to tax in the next following assessment year at the tax rates applicable for the assessment year. This rule is, however, subject to some exceptions
- 3. Rates fixed by Finance Act** - Tax rates are fixed by the annual Finance Act and not by the Income-tax Act. For instance, the Finance Act, 2013, fixes tax rates for the Assessment year 2013-14.
- 4. Tax on person** - Tax is charged on every person
- 5. Tax on total income** - Tax is levied on the “total income” of every assessee computed

INCOME : Section 2 (24)

The definition of the term “Income” in section 2(24) is inclusive and not exhaustive. Therefore, the term “income” not only includes those things that are included in section 2(24) but also includes those things that the term signifies according to its general and natural meaning.

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

Income, in general, means a periodic monetary return which accrues or is expected to accrue

regularly from definite sources. However, under the Income-tax Act, 1961, even certain income which do not arise regularly are treated as income for tax purposes e.g. Winnings from lotteries, crossword puzzles.

Section 2(24) of the Act gives a statutory definition of income.

At present, the following items of receipts are included in income:—

- (1) Profits and gains.
- (2) Dividends.
- (3) Voluntary contributions received by a trust/institution created wholly or partly for charitable or religious purposes or by an association or institution
- (4) The value of any perquisite or profit in lieu of salary taxable under section 17.
- (5) Any special allowance or benefit other than the perquisite included above, specifically granted to the assessee to meet expenses wholly, necessarily and exclusively for the performance of the duties of an office or employment of profit.
- (6) Any allowance granted to the assessee to meet his personal expenses at the place where the duties of his office or employment of profit are ordinarily performed by him or at a place where he ordinarily resides or to compensate him for the increased cost of living.
- (7) The value of any benefit or perquisite whether convertible into money or not, obtained from a company either by a director or by a person who has a substantial interest in the company or by a relative of the director or such person and any sum paid by any such company in respect of any obligation which, but for such payment would have been payable by the director or other person aforesaid.
- (8) The value of any benefit or perquisite, whether convertible into money or not, which is obtained by any representative assessee mentioned under section 160(1)(iii) and (iv), or by any beneficiary or any amount paid by the representative assessee for the benefit of the beneficiary which the beneficiary would have ordinarily been required to pay.
- (9) Deemed profits chargeable to tax under section 41 or section 59.

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

- (10) Profits and gains of business or profession chargeable to tax under section 28.
- (11) Any capital gains chargeable under section 45.
- (12) The profits and gains of any insurance business carried on by Mutual Insurance Company or by a cooperative society, computed in accordance with Section 44 or any surplus taken to be such profits and gains by virtue of the provisions contained in the first Schedule to the Act.
- (13) The profits and gains of any business of banking (including providing credit facilities) carried on by a co-operative society with its members.
- (14) Any winnings from lotteries, cross-word puzzles, races including horse races, card games and other games of any sort or from gambling, or betting of any form or nature whatsoever.
- (15) Any sum received by the assessee from his employees as contributions to any provident fund or superannuation fund or Employees State Insurance Fund (ESI) or any other fund.
- (16) Any sum received under a Keyman insurance policy including the sum allocated by way of bonus on such policy will constitute income. "Keyman insurance policy" means a life insurance policy taken by a person on the life of another person where the latter is or was an employee or is or was connected in any manner what so ever with the former's business.
- (17) Any sum referred to clause (va) of Section 28. Thus, any sum, whether received or receivable in cash or kind, under an agreement for not carrying out any activity in relation to any business; or not sharing any know-how, patent, copy right, trade-mark, licence, franchise, or any other business or commercial right of a similar nature, or information or technique likely to assist in the manufacture or processing of goods or provision of services, shall be chargeable to income tax under the head "profits and gains of business or profession".
- (18) Any sum of money or value of property referred to in section 56(2)(vii) or section 56(2)(viia).
- (19) Any consideration received for issue of shares as exceeds the fair market value of shares referred to in section 56(2)(viib).

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

Gross Total Income Sec: 80b (5)

As per section 14, the income of a person is computed under the following five heads:

1. Salaries.
2. Income from house property.
3. Profits and gains of business or profession.
4. Capital gains.
5. Income from other sources.

If the income is not derived from any of the above sources, it is not taxable under the act. The aggregate income under these heads is termed as “gross total income”.

Total Income Sec : 2(45)

Total income means the the amount left after making the deductions under section 80C to 80U from the gross total income.

Casual Income

Any receipt which is of a casual and non-recurring nature is called casual income. Casual income includes the following receipts:

1. Winning from lotteries,
2. Winning from crossword puzzles,
3. Winning from races (including horse races),
4. Winning from card games and other games of any sort
5. Winning from gambling or betting of any form or nature.

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

RATES OF INCOME TAX FOR THE ASSESSMENT YEAR 2017-18

General Rates (Excluding short term capital gains specified in sec:111A, long term capital gains, winning from lottery, cross word puzzle, races, etc.):

Individual- Super senior citizen (80 years or more):

Upto Rs: 5,00,000	: Nil
Rs: 5,00,001 to 10,00,000	: 20%
Above Rs:10,00,000	: 30%

Individual- Senior citizen (60 years or more but less than 80 years):

Upto Rs: 3,00,000	: Nil
Rs: 3,00,001 to 5,00,000	: 10%
Rs: 5,00,001 to 10,00,000	: 20%
Above Rs:10,00,000	: 30%

Other individuals, HUF, AOP, BOI:

Upto Rs: 2,50,000	: Nil
Rs: 2,00,001 to 5,00,000	: 10%
Rs: 5,00,001 to 10,00,000	: 20%
Above Rs: 10,00,000	: 30%

Special Rates:

On short term capital gains specified in Sec. 111A	: 15%
On long term capital gains	: 20%
On gains from listed shares without indexing the cost of acquisition	: 10%
On winnings from lottery, cross word puzzle, horse race, etc.	: 30%

Surcharge: Nil

Education Cess: 3% on the amount of income tax.

Agriculture income

Agriculture income is exempt under the Indian Income Tax Act. This means that income earned from agricultural operations is not taxed. The reason for exemption of agriculture income from Central Taxation is that the Constitution gives exclusive power to make laws with respect to taxes on agricultural income to the State Legislature. However while computing tax on non-agricultural income agricultural income is also taken into consideration. As per Income Tax Act income earned from any of the under given three sources meant Agricultural Income;

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

- (i) Any rent received from land which is used for agricultural purpose.
- (ii) Any income derived from such land by agricultural operations including processing of agricultural produce, raised or received as rent in kind so as to render it fit for the market, or sale of such produce.
- (iii) Income attributable to a farm house subject to the condition that building is situated on or in the immediate vicinity of the land and is used as a dwelling house, store house etc.

Now income earned from carrying nursery operations is also considered as agricultural income and hence exempt from income tax.

In order to consider an income as agricultural income certain points have to be kept in mind:

- (i) There must be a land.
- (ii) The land is being used for agricultural operations.
- (iii) Agricultural operation means that efforts have been induced for the crop to sprout out of the land .
- (iv) If any rent is being received from the land then in order to assess that rental income as agricultural income there must be agricultural activities on the land.
- (v) In order to assess income of farm house as agricultural income the farm house building must be situated on the land itself only and is used as a store house/dwelling house.

Certain income which is treated as Agriculture Income:

- (a) Income from sale of replanted trees.
- (b) Rent received for agricultural land.
- (c) Income from growing flowers and creepers.
- (d) Share of profit of a partner from a firm engaged in agricultural operations.
- (e) Interest on capital received by a partner from a firm engaged in agricultural operations.
- (f) Income derived from sale of seeds.

Certain income which is not treated as Agricultural Income:

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

- (a) Income from poultry farming.
- (b) Income from bee hiving.
- (c) Income from sale of spontaneously grown trees.
- (d) Income from dairy farming.
- (e) Purchase of standing crop.
- (f) Dividend paid by a company out of its agriculture income.
- (g) Income of salt produced by flooding the land with sea water.
- (h) Royalty income from mines.
- (i) Income from butter and cheese making.
- (j) Receipts from TV serial shooting in farm house is not agriculture income.

Partly agriculture income

Partly agricultural income consists of both the element of agriculture and business, so non agricultural part of the income is taxed. Some examples for partly agricultural income are given below:

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

Difference between Capital Expenditure and Revenue Expenditure:

No.	Revenue Expenditure	Capital Expenditure
1	Its effect is temporary, i.e. the benefit is received within the accounting year.	Its effect is long-term, i.e. it is not exhausted within the current accounting year-its benefit is received for a number of years in future.
2	Neither an asset is acquired nor is the value of an asset increased.	An asset is acquired or the value of an existing asset is increased.
3	It has no physical existence because it is incurred on items which are used by the business.	Generally it has physical existence except intangible assets.
4	It is recurring and regular and it occurs repeatedly.	It does not occur again and again. It is nonrecurring and irregular.
5	This expenditure helps to maintain the business.	This expenditure improves the position of the business.
6	The whole amount of this expenditure is shown in trading P & L A/c or income statement.	A portion of this expenditure (depreciation on assets) is shown in trading & P & L A/c and the balance are shown in the balance sheet on asset side.
7	It does not appear in the balance sheet.	It appears in the balance sheet until its benefit is fully exhausted.
8	It reduces revenue (profit) of the business	It does not reduce the revenue of the concern.

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

Residential Status And Tax Incidence

Tax incidence on an assessee depends on his residential status. The residential status of an assessee is determined with reference to his residence in India during the previous year. Therefore, the determination of the residential status of a person is very significant in order to find out his tax liability. Residence and citizenship are two different things. The incidence of tax has nothing to do with citizenship.

Residential Status of an Individual

As per section 6, an individual may be (a) resident and ordinarily resident in India, (b) resident but not ordinarily resident in India, or (c) non-resident in India. The following are the two sets of conditions for determining the residential status of an individual:

Basic conditions :

He is in India in the previous year for a period of 182 days or more

OR

He is in India for a period of 60 days or more during the previous year and has been in India for a period of 365 days or more during 4 years immediately preceding the previous year.

Note: In the following two cases, an individual needs to be present in India for a minimum of 182 days or more in order to become resident in India:

- (a) An Indian citizen who leaves India during the previous year for the purpose of taking employment outside India or an Indian citizen leaving India during the previous year as a member of the crew of an Indian ship.
- (b) An Indian citizen or a person of Indian origin who comes on visit to India during the previous year (a person is said to be of Indian origin if either he or any of his parents or any of his

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

grandparents was born in undivided India).

KAHE

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

Additional Conditions:

(i) He has been resident in India in at least 2 out of 10 previous years [according to basic condition noted above] immediately preceding the relevant previous year.

AND

(ii) He has been in India for a period of 730 days or more during 7 years immediately preceding the relevant previous year.

Resident

An individual is said to be resident in India if he satisfies any one of the basic conditions.

(A) Resident And Ordinarily Resident

An individual is said to be resident and ordinarily resident in India if he satisfies any one of the basic conditions and both of the additional conditions.

(B) Resident But Not Ordinarily Resident

An individual is said to be resident but not ordinarily resident in India if he satisfies any one of the basic conditions but not satisfies both of the additional conditions.

Non-Resident

An individual is a non-resident in India if he satisfies none of the basic conditions.

Residential Status Of A Hindu Undivided Family

As per section 6(2), a Hindu undivided family (like an individual) is either resident in India or non-resident in India. A resident Hindu undivided family is either ordinarily resident or not ordinarily resident.

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

HUF : Resident or Non-Resident

A Hindu undivided family is said to be resident in India if control and management of its affairs is wholly or partly situated in India. A Hindu undivided family is non-resident in India if

control and management of its affairs is wholly situated outside India. A resident Hindu undivided family is an ordinarily resident in India if the karta or manager of the family (including successive kartas) satisfies the following two additional conditions as laid down by section 6(6)(b).

Additional condition (i) Karta has been resident in India in at least 2 out of 10 previous years [according to the basic condition mentioned in immediately preceding the relevant previous year] **Additional condition (ii)** Karta has been present in India for a period of 730 days or more during 7 years immediately preceding the previous year.

If the Karta or manager of a resident Hindu undivided family does not satisfy the two additional conditions, the family is treated as resident but not ordinarily resident in India.

Residential Status of Firm and Association of Persons

As per section 6(2), a partnership firm and an association of persons are said to be resident in India if control and management of their affairs are wholly or partly situated within India during the relevant previous year. They are, however, treated as non-resident in India if control and management of their affairs are situated wholly outside India.

Residential Status of a Company

As per section 6(3), an Indian company is always resident in India. A foreign company is resident in India only if, during the previous year, control and management of its affairs is situated wholly in India. However, a foreign company is treated as non-resident if, during the previous year,

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

control and management of its affairs is either wholly or partly situated out of India.

Scope of Total Income (Section 5) :

Resident and ordinarily resident:

Total income of an assessee who is resident and ordinarily resident includes:

- (a) any income received or deemed to be received in India during the previous year by or on behalf of the assessee ; or
- (b) any income accrues or arises or deemed to accrue or arise to him in India during the previous year ; or
- (c) any income accrues or arises to him outside India during such year.

Resident but not ordinarily resident:

- (a) any income received or deemed to be received in India during the previous year by or on behalf of the assessee ; or
- (b) any income accrues or arises or deemed to accrue or arise to him in India during the previous year ; or
- (c) any income accrues or arises to him outside India from a business controlled in or a profession set up in India.

Non- resident:

- (a) any income received or deemed to be received in India during the previous year by or on behalf of the assessee ; or
- (b) any income accrues or arises or deemed to accrue or arise to him in India during the previous year.

EXEMPTED INCOME

Income Exempt from Income Tax

The following Income is exempt from Income tax:-

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

1. Agriculture Income [Sec. 10(1)]
2. Payments received from family income by a member of HUF [Sec. 10(2)]
3. Share of profit from a firm [Sec. 10(2A)]
4. Interest received by a non resident from prescribed securities [Sec. 10(4)]
5. Interest received by a person who is resident outside India on amounts credited in the non-resident (External) account [Sec. 10(4)]
6. Leave travel concession provided by as employer to his Indian citizen employee, Sec. 10(5)]
7. Remuneration received by foreign diplomats of all categories [Sec. 10(6)]
8. Salary received by a foreign citizen as an employee of a foreign enterprise provided his stay in India does not exceed 90 days [Sec. 10(6)(vi)]
9. Salary received by a non-resident foreign citizen as a member of ship's crew provided his total stay in India does not exceed 90 days [Sec. 10(6)(vii)]
10. Remuneration received by an employee, being a foreign national, of a foreign government deputed in India for training in a Government establishment or public sector undertaking [Sec. 10(6)(xi)]
11. Tax paid on behalf of foreign companies [Sec. 10(6A)]
12. Tax paid by Government or an Indian concern in case of a non-resident / foreign company [Sec.10(6B)]
13. Income arising to notified foreign companies from services provided in or outside India in project connected with the security of India [Sec. 10(6C)]
14. Foreign allowance granted by the Government of India to its employees posted abroad [Sec. 10(7)]
15. Remuneration received from a foreign Government by an individual who is in India in connection with any sponsored co-operative technical assistance programme with a foreign Government and the income of the family members of such employee [Sec. 10(8)and(9)]
16. Remuneration / fee received by non-received consultants and their foreign employees [Sec.

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

- 10(8A),(8B) and (9)]
17. Death-cum-retirement gratuity [Sec. 10(10)]
18. Commuted value of pension and any payment received by way of commutation of pension by as individual out of annuity plan of LIC or any other insurer from a fund set up by that corporation or insurer [Sec. 10(10A)]
19. Leave salary [Sec. 10(10AA)]
20. Retrenchment compensation [Sec. 10(10B)]
21. Compensation received by victims of Bhopal gas leak disaster [Sec. 10(10BB)]
22. Compensation from the Central Government or a state Government or a local authority received by an individual or his legal heir on account of any disaster [Sec. 10(10BC)]
23. Compensation received from a public sector company at the time of voluntary retirement or separation [Sec. 10(10C)]
25. Any sum (including bonus) on life insurance policy (not being a keyman insurance policy) [Sec. 10(10D)]
26. Any amount from provident fund paid to retiring employee [Sec. 10(11)]
27. Amount from an approved superannuation fund to legal heirs of the employee [Sec. 10(13)]
28. House rent allowance subject to certain limits [Sec. 10(13A)]
29. Special allowance granted to an employee [Sec. 10(14)]
30. Interest from certain exempted securities [Sec. 10(15)]
31. Payment made by an Indian company, engaged in the business of operation of an aircraft, to acquire an aircraft on lease from a foreign Government or foreign enterprise [Sec. 10(15A)]
32. Scholarship granted to meet the cost of education [Sec. 10(16)]
33. Daily allowance of a member of parliament or state Legislature (entire amount is exempt), any other allowance subject to certain conditions [Sec. 10(17)]
34. Rewards given by the central or state Government for literary, scientific or artistic work or attainment or for service for alleviating or for service for alleviating the distress of the poor,

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

the weak and the ailing, or for proficiency in sports and games or gallantry awards approved by the Government [Sec. 10(17A)]

35. Pension and family pension of gallery award winners [Sec. 10(18)]
36. Family pension received by family members of armed forces [Sec. 10(19)]
37. National property income of any one place occupied by a former ruler [Sec. 10(19A)]
38. Income from local authorities [Sec. 10(20)]
39. Any income of housing boards constituted in India for planning, development or improvement of cities, town or villages [Sec. 10(20A)]
40. Any income of an approved scientific research association [Sec. 10(21)]
41. Income of specified non- agencies [Sec. 10(22B)]
42. Any income (other than interest on securities income from property income received for rendering any specific services and income by way of interest or dividends) of approved professional bodies [Sec. 10(23A)]
43. Any income received by any person on behalf of any regimental fund or non public fund established by the armed forces of the union for the welfare of the past and present members of the such forces or their dependents [Sec. 10(23AA)]
44. Income of funds established for the welfare of employees [Sec. 10(23AAA)]
45. Any income of the pension fund set by LIC or any other insurer approved by the controller of insurance or insurance Regulatory and development authority [Sec. 10(23AAB)]
46. any income (other than business income) of a trust or a society approved by Khadi and village industries commission [Sec. 10(23B)]
47. Income of an authority whether known as Khadi and village industries board or by any other name for the development of Khadi and village industries [Sec. 10(23BB)]
48. Income of the European Economic Community derived in India by way of, interest, dividends or capital gains in certain cases [Section 10(23BBB)]
49. Any income arising to anybody or authority established, constituted or appointed under any enactment for the administration of public religious or charitable trusts or endowments or

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

- societies for religious or charitable purposes [Section 10(23BBA)]
50. Income of SAARC Fund for Regional Projects, set up by Colombo Declaration [Section 10(23BBC)]
 51. Any income of Secretariat of Asian Organisation of Supreme Audit Institutions [Section 10(23BBD)]
 52. Any income received by any person on behalf of specified national funds and approved public charitable trust or institution [Section 10(23C)]
 53. Income of Mutual Fund set up by — a public sector bank or a public financial institution [Section 10(23D)]
 54. Any income by way of dividend, or long term capital gains of venture capital funds and venture capital companies [Section 10(23F)]
 55. Income of a member of Scheduled Tribe, living in Nagaland, Manipur, Tripura, Arunachal Pradesh and Mizoram from any source arising by reason of his employment therein and income by way of dividend and interest on securities [Section 10(26)]
 56. Any income accruing or arising to any resident of Ladakh from any source therein or out of India before the assessment year 1989-90, provided that such person was resident in Ladakh in the previous year relevant to the assessment year 1962-63 [Section 10(26A)]
 57. Any income of a statutory Central or State corporation or of a body/institution, financed by the Government formed for promoting the interest of Scheduled Castes/Tribes [Section 10(26B)]
 58. Income of co-operative society formed for promoting interests of members of Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes [Section 10(27)]
 59. Income by way of subsidy from Tea Board for replanting or replacement of tea bushes or for the purpose of rejuvenation or consolidation of areas used for cultivation of tea in India [Section 10(30)]
 60. Subsidy received by planters of Rubber, Coffee, Cardamon [Section 10(31)]
 61. Income of a minor child up to Rs. 1,500 in respect of each minor child whose income is

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

- includible under section 64(1A) [Section 10(32)]
62. Any income by way of Capital gains on transfer of US-64 units [Section 10(33)]
 63. Dividend on or after April, 2003 from domestic companies [Section 10(34)]
 64. Income on units of Mutual Funds on or after April 1, 2003 [Section 10(35)]
 65. Long term Capital gains on transfer of listed Equity Shares purchased during 1-3-2003 to 29-2-2004 [Section 10(36)]
 66. Capital gain to individual/HUF on compensation received on compulsory acquisition of urban agriculture land [Section 10(37)]
 67. Long term capital gain in some cases [Section 10(38)]
 68. Sum received without consideration from international sporting event held in India [Section 10(39)]
 69. Income of Industrial Units situated in trade-free zones, specified technology parks etc. [Section 10A]
 70. Income from specified 100% export oriented undertakings [Section 10B]
 71. Income from property held for approved charitable or religious purposes [Section 11]
 72. Specified Income of Registered political parties [Section 13A7968]

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

PART A

QUESTION	OPTION A	OPTION B	OPTION C	OPTION D	ANSWER
Income tax is a -----	direct tax	indirect tax	business tax	not a tax	direct tax
Income tax was passed in the year -----	1960	1961	1962	1963	1961
Income tax Act extends to -----	Whole of India	Whole of India except Jammu and Kashmir	Whole on India except Sikkim. not applicable	Whole of India except Gujarat	whole of India
Rate of Income tax are fixed under -----	The income tax act	The finance act	Notification of CBDT	Sub rules	The finance act
An example to direct tax is -----	Income tax	Sales tax	Customs duty	excise duty	Income tax
Every year the residential status of an assessee -----	may change	will certainly change	will not change	citizen	may change
In which section of Income tax act exempted incomes have been mentioned?	Sec 2	Sec 10	Sec 80	sec82	Sec 10
The current previous year is -----	2016-17	2014-15	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17
The current assessment year is -----	2017-18	2016-17	2014-15	2015-16	2017-18
The sum of five heads of income is called -----	Gross total income	net total income	total income	exempted income	gross total income
Any person who is liable to pay any tax or any other money under Income tax act is-----	Assessee	resident	Citizen	NRI	assessee

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

Incomes which do not form the part of total income is called as ----- income.	Deduction	Exempted	total	Rebate	Exempted
the total income computed will be rounded off the nearest multiples by-----	100's	1000's	10's	500's	10's
Tax on tax is called as - -----	surcharge	gross tax	net tax.	total tax	surcharge
The concession in the amount of tax liability subject to certain conditions are called----	tax rebate	tax exemption	tax holiday	tax perquisite	tax rebate
According to Income Tax Act 1961, Person includes,	Individual	HUF	firm	all the above	all the above
person who does not fulfill the statutory obligations given under the Act is called –	ordinary assessee	Representative assessee	assessee- in- default.	deemed assessee	assessee in default
Income not earned and not accrued in India is - ----- income.	Foreign income	Indian income	total income.	net income	foreign income
A person not only liable for his own income, but also for others income or loss is called --	ordinary resident	Representative assessee	Assessee – in – default.	NRI	representative assessee
Agricultural income is - ----- income	fully exempt	partially exempt	fully taxable.	not an income	fully exempt
Part I of Schedule I of the finance Act 2018 has given rates of Income tax for the assessment year -----	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18
Education cess is leviable on -----	Income tax	Income Tax + Surcharge	Surcharge	total tax	income tax + surcharge

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

Education cess is leviable @ -----	3%	2%	1%	5%	2%
Residential status is to be determined for -----	Previous year	Assessment year	Accounting year	financial year	previous year
Maximum exemption on which income tax is not chargeable for the assessment year 2016-17 is -----	Rs. 1,00,000	Rs. 1,35,000	Rs. 1,85,000	Rs.2,50,000	Rs.2,50,000
Income tax rules was passed in the year -----	1961	1962	1963	1964	1962
Education cess is leviable @ -----	3%	2%	1%	5%	2%
While determining the residential status of individual basic conditions are given u/s ----	6(1)	6(2)	6(3)	6(4)	6(1)
While determining the residential status of individual additional conditions are given u/s -	6(1)	6(2)	6(3)	6(4)	6(3)
If an individual satisfies any one condition of the basic conditions and both the conditions of the additional conditions , then he is called -----	Non resident	Not ordinary resident	Resident	assessee	resident
If an individual does not satisfies any one condition of the basic conditions then he is said to be -----	Non resident	Not ordinary resident	Resident	person	non- resident
Income earned and received outside India	All assesseees	Resident only	Resident and not	person	resident only

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

is taxable to -----			ordinary resident.		
Maximum amount on which income tax is not chargeable for the assessment year 2016-17 is-----	Rs.1,00,000	Rs. 1,35,000	Rs.2,50,000	Rs.2,00,000	Rs. 2,50,000
The period during which certain incomes have been exempted from tax subject to certain conditions is called -----	Tax rebate	Tax exemption	tax Holiday	tax deduction	tax holiday
Income of the previous year is taxable in the assessment year -----	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2017-18
An individual who wants to be resident in India u/s 6(I) (a) must stay in India for atleast -----	182 days	365 days	730 days	1,000 days	182 days
The exemption limit of income not taxable for the assessment year is --	Rs. 1,00,000	Rs.50,000	Rs. 1,50,000	.Rs.2,50,000	Rs.2,50,000
Where impact and incidence falls on a same person then it is called -----	direct tax	Indirect tax	Not at all tax	none	direct tax
Every assessee is a person but every person need not be a -----	Assessee	Resident	Citizen	NRI	assessee
Income tax is a -----	Indirect tax	direct tax	Not at all tax	corporation tax	direct tax
A life insurance policy taken by the employer on the lives of employee is known as--	Insurance policy	Keyman	Insurance allowance	premium	keyman

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

Surcharge is to be levied of the total income exceed ----- ---	Rs. 25,00,000	Rs.75,00,000	Rs. 1,00,00,000	Rs. 50,00,000	Rs.1,00,00,000
Residential status of individual is given u/s - -----	6	8	10	12	6
Income earned and received out side India from any other sources is taxable -----	Only resident	NOR	Non resident	citizen	only resident
Gratuity received by the employees working on government service shall be -----	fully exempt	fully taxable	Partially taxable.	none	fully exempt
The full amount of scholarship granted to meet the cost of education is -----	Taxable	Exempted	Rebate	debate	Exempted
Income earned and received outside India from a business controlled or profession set up in India is taxable to -----	Only resident	NOR	non resident	citizen	only resident
Income earned and received outside India in the years preceding the previous year and remitted to India during the previous year is taxable to -----	Only resident	NOR	non resident	citizen	not taxable
Rs.2,000 earned in India but received in canada is taxable to ---- -----	Resident	NOR	non resident	taxable to all	taxable to all
Profit earned from the business in Mumbai is taxable -----	All assesseees	Resident only	resident and not ordinary resident	citizen	all assesseees

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

Salary received by a member of parliament is -----	Exempt from tax	Taxable salary income	Taxable as income from other sources.	taxable as business income	Exempt from tax
A University teacher is a -----	Government employee	Semi – government employee	Private employee	not an employee	semi government employee
Income from tea cultivation and manufacturing of tea business has to be divided in two parts ----	40% is agricultural income	50% is agricultural income	60% is agricultural income	70% is agricultural income	60% is agricultural income
Embezzlement of cash by cashier is -----	A revenue loss	A capital loss	A casual loss.	not a loss	a revenue loss
Dividend by an Indian company paid out side India is :	Income accruing in India	Income deemed to accrue in India	income earned in India	income earned outside India	income deemed to accrue in India
Proceeds of benefit match received by a cricket player are -----	Professional income	A casual income	An exempted income	not an income	a casual income
Embezzlement of cash in a money lending business shall be treated as -----	business expenditure	Revenue loss incidental to business	capital expenditure	receipt	revenue loss incidental to business
The previous year means -----	The accounting period of the assessee	financial year before the assessment year	Calendar year before the assessment year .	next year	financial year before the assessment year
In case of company assessee control and management is situated in India means -----	Resident	Not ordinary resident	Non resident	citizen	resident
Share of income from firms is ----- income	fully taxable	fully exempted	partially taxable	partially exempted	fully exempted

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

KAHE

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

PART B

1. Define the following

i) Agricultural income ii) Assessee iii) Person and iv) Income as per Act.

2. Define a) Assessment year and b) Previous Year

3. Mr. Kanan an Indian citizen leaves India for the first time on 31st May 2009 and comes back on 15th May 2012. He again leaves India on 10th June 2013 to come back on 14th January 2014. He is living in India since then. Determine his residential status for the previous year 2016-17

4. An Individual Left India for Iran on 15th July 2011, for taking up job in engineering firm there. He returned to India on 15th September 2013. He was never out of India in the past. State what is his residential status will be for previous year 2017-18

5. What is the residential status of an individual for the assessment year 2017-18 who came to India for the first time in 2011-12 and was in India as follows:

Previous Year	Presence in India
2015-16	150 days
2014-15	200 days
2013-14	185 Days
2012-13	15 Days

6. What are the different categories of assessee according to their residential status?

7. How would you determine the residential status of a HUF?

8. What is the scope of total income of a person under income tax act 1961?

9. Explain the Residential status of Individual under Income Tax Act 1961.

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

10. Which of the following incomes are taxable when the residential status of Mr. Umesh is:

(i) Resident, (ii) Not Ordinarily Resident, (iii) Non_Resident.

- Income accrued in Canada but received in India Rs.2,000
- Rs.5,000 were earned in Africa and received there but brought to India.
- Rs.5,000 earned in India but received in Canada.
- Rs.10,000 earned and received in Srilanka from a business controlled from India.
- House property income (computed) from Srilanka Rs.2,000.
- Rs.4,000 was past untaxed foreign income which was brought to India during the previous year.
- Profit earned from a business in Kanpur Rs.10,000

11. The following are the details of income of Shri Ram Lal:

- a. Share of income from a joint venture in India Rs.10,000
- b. Dividend Rs. 1,000
- c. Income from agriculture in Pakistan Rs.20,000
- d. Salary received in India Rs.9,800 but the services for the same were rendered in Iran.
- e. Income from business (Controlled from India) in Pakistan Rs.10,000 and the income remitted to India
- f. Income earned and received in Pakistan from bank deposit Rs.5,000
- g. Income accrued in India but received in Iran Rs.10,000

Compute his taxable income if he is (i) Resident, (ii) Not Ordinarily Resident, (iii) Non_Resident.

12. Following are the income of Sir Rathnam for the previous year 2016-17

- a. Profit from the business in Bangalore Rs.10,000
- b. Income accrued in India but received in Japan Rs. 4,000
- c. Profit from business in Canada but received in India Rs. 5,000

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

- d. Income from house property in Karachi received in Bombay Rs. 4,000
- e. Profit from business established in England and deposited there , the business being controlled from India Rs. 20,000
- f. Income from house property in America and deposited there Rs. 2,000
- g. Past untaxed foreign income brought to India during the previous year Rs. 10,000

Compute his taxable income if he is (i) Resident, (ii) Not Ordinarily Resident, (iii) Non_Resident.

13. From the following particulars compute the total income of Mr. C A for the assessment year 2017-18 if he is i) Resident, (ii) Not Ordinarily Resident, (iii) Non_Resident.

- 1. Income from house property computed Rs.32,000
- 2. Loss from house property in France Rs. – 60,000
- 3. Income from house property in England received there and deposited in Bank there Rs. 90,000
- 4. Business income in India Rs. 2,60,000
- 5. Loss from business in England Rs. 1,20,000
- 6. Profit from business in England which is controlled from there Rs. 1,00,000
- 7. Interest on debentures of an Indian company Rs. 10,000
- 8. Income from profession set up in India received in England for services rendered in India Rs. 2,00,000.

14. How is residence of an assessee determined for tax purposes? Explain the incidence of tax liability?

15. How would you determine the residential status of a person?

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

16. Give any fifteen income which are totally exempt from income tax.
17. Discuss the incomes which are not included in total income nor income tax is payable on them.
18. The following are the incomes of Shree Deepak for the assessment year 2017-18
- a. dividend from Indian company Rs. 10,000
 - b. Profit from business in Japan received in India Rs. 1,20,000
 - c. Profit from business in Pakistan deposited in a bank there. This business is controlled from India Rs.2,00,000
 - d. Profit from business in Indore (Controlled by London Head office) Rs. 1,10,000
 - e. Interest received from a non-resident Mr. Abdul on the loan provided to him for a business carried on in India Rs. 50,000
 - f. Income was earned in America and received there but brought in India Rs.80,000
 - g. Share of income from Indian partnership firm Rs. 1,50,000
 - h. Income from house property in India received in America (Computed) Rs. 62,000
 - i. Interest on debentures of a Indian company received in Dubai Rs. 25,000

Compute his taxable income if he is (i) Resident, (ii) Not Ordinarily Resident, (iii) Non-Resident.

19. Determine the residential status in the following cases

a. Gating, a foreign citizen, leaves India for the first time in the last 20 years on November 25, 2011. During the calendar year 2012, he comes to India on September 1 and stays for a period of 20 days. During the calendar year 2013 he does not visit India at all but comes to India on

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION AND BASIC CONCEPTS

January 15, 2014. Determine the residential Status of Mr. Gatting for the assessment year 2017-18

bDr.K.S.Sharma, an Indian working in U.S.A. Every year he comes to India on leave and stays with his parents who are staying in Calicut. What would be the residential status of Dr.K.S.Sharma during the assessment year 2015-16. If he comes to India on 20th September 2013 and stayed up to 31st March 2014. His total stay during the preceding 7 Years was 500 days. He had left India on 31st March 2006.

20. Determine the residential status in the following cases

a. A person after about 26 years stay in India, retired to England in April 2012 and returned to India on 15th February 2014 to take up a salaried appointment. What is his residential status for the previous year 2016-17?

b.Mr.Prashant went to W. Germany for diploma course on 5th August 2013 and came back to India on 25th February 2014. His family remained in India. He had never been out of India before. What is his residential status for the year ending on 31st March 2017?

Salaries and House Property : Computation of Income from Salaries and Income from house property

I - INCOME FROM SALARIES

Salary (Section 15 – 17)

Salary is the remuneration received by or accruing to an individual, periodically, for service rendered as a result of an express or implied contract. The actual receipt of salary in the previous year is not material as far as its taxability is concerned. According to Income Tax Act there are certain conditions where all such remuneration is chargeable to income tax:

1. When due from the former employer or present employer in the previous year, whether paid or not
2. When paid or allowed in the previous year, by or on behalf of a former employer or present employer, though not due or before it becomes due.
3. When arrears of salary is paid in the previous year by or on behalf of a former employer or present employer, if not charged to tax in the period to which it relates.

Section 17(1) of the Income tax Act gives an inclusive and not exhaustive definition of “Salaries”, which includes:

- (i) Wages
- (ii) Annuity or pension
- (iii) Gratuity
- (iv) Fees, Commission, allowances perquisites or profits in lieu of salary
- (v) Advance of Salary
- (vi) Amount transferred from unrecognized provident fund to recognized provident fund
- (vii) Contribution of employer to a Recognized Provident Fund in excess of the prescribed limit

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

(viii) Leave Encashment

(ix) Compensation as a result of variation in Service contract etc.

(x) Contribution made by the Central Government to the account of an employee under a notified Pension scheme.

Arrears of Salary

Salary in arrears / advance, received in lump sum, is liable to tax in the year of receipt. Relief can be obtained for salary arrears u/s 89(1) of the Income Tax Act.

Pension

Pension is a payment made by the employer after the retirement or death of employee as a reward for past service. It is normally paid as a periodical payment on monthly basis but certain employers may allow an employee to forgo a portion of pension in lieu of lump sum amount. This is known as commutation of pension.

The treatment of these two kinds of pension is as under:

Periodical pension (or uncommuted pension): It is fully taxable in the hands of all employee, whereas government or non-government.

Commuted pension

For employees of government organizations, local authorities and statutory corporations, it is fully exempted from tax, hence not included in gross salary.

For other employees, commuted value of half of the total value of pension is exempted from tax however, the employee is also receiving gratuity (another retirement benefit) along with pension, then one third of the total value of pension is exempted from tax. Amount received in excess of this is taxable, so included in gross salary.

Pension received by employee is taxable under the head “Salaries”. However, family pension received by legal heirs after death of employee is taxable under ‘Income from other sources’ For Central Government Employees joined on or after 1-1-2004, 10% of Salary is compulsory deducted towards Pension with a matching contribution from the Govt. and is Non-Taxable u/s 80CCD. Only Terminal Benefit is charged to tax.

Prepared by

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Gratuity

Gratuity is the payment made by the employer to an employee in appreciation of past services rendered by the employee. It is received by the employee on his retirement. Gratuity is exempted up to certain limit depending upon the category of employee. For the purpose of exemption, employees are divided into 3 categories:

(i) Government employees and employees of local authority:

In case of such employees, the entire amount of gratuity received by then is exempted from tax. Nothing will be added to gross salary.

(ii) Employees covered under Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972

In case of employees who are covered under Payment of Gratuity Act, the minimum of the following amounts are exempted from tax:

- 1.) Amount of gratuity actually received.
- 2.) 15 days of salary for every completed years of service or part thereof in excess of six months. $(15 / 26 \times [\text{basic salary} + \text{Dearness Allowance}] \times \text{No. of years of service} + 1$ [if fraction > 6 months]).
- 3.) Rs.10, 00,000 (amount specified by government).

(iii) Other employees.

In case of employees not falling in the above two categories, gratuity received from the employers is exempt to the extent of minimum of following amounts:

1. Actual amount of gratuity received.
2. Half month average salary for every completed year of service $(1/2 \times \text{average salary of last 10 months} \times \text{completed years of service})$.
3. Rs. 10, 00,000 (amount specified by government).

Salary = 10 months average salary preceeding the month of retirement. = Basic Pay + Dearness Allowance considered for retirement benefits + commission (if received as a fixed percentage on turnover).

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Illustration:1

Mr. Ashikh retired in September, 2012 after having put in 42 years of service in a company. His average salary for 10 months preceding Sept. 2016 was Rs:2500 p.m. He received a gratuity of Rs;60,000. Compute his taxable gratuity.

Solution:

Mr.Ashikh is not covered by the Payment of Gratuity Act,1972. He has put in 42 years of completed service. Here, least of the following is exempted:

$\frac{1}{2}$ month's salary for every completed years of service $(2500 \times \frac{1}{2} \times 42) = \mathbf{52,500}$

Actual amount of gratuity received = Rs: 60,000

Statutory limit = Rs: 10,00,000

Particulars	Rs:
Amount of gratuity received	60,000
Less: amount exempted	52,500
Taxable Gratuity	7500

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Computation of taxable Amount of Gratuity

Illustration 2:

Mr. Athul, covered under the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, retires on 10th January, 2017 after serving the company for 16 years. At the time of retirement his basic salary was Rs:4,400 p.m. and DA Rs:800 p.m. On retirement he receives Rs:1,00,000 as gratuity. Compute the amount of gratuity exempt U/s 10(10).

Solution :

As Mr. Athul is covered by the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, out of the gratuity received by him, the least of the following is exempted u/s 10(10):

15 days salary for every completed years of service:

$$(4400+800) \times 15/26 \times 16 \text{ years} = \mathbf{48,000}$$

Actual amount of gratuity received = Rs:

1,00,000 Statutory limit = Rs:10,00,000

Therefore exempted amount = 48,000.

Leave Salary

Employees are entitled to various types of leave. The leave generally can be taken (casual leave/medical leave) or it lapses. Earned leave is a kind of leave which an employee is said to have earned every year after working for some time. This leave can either be availed every year, or get encashment for it. If leave is not availed or encashed, it is allowed to be carried forward. This leave keeps getting accumulated and is encashed by employee on his retirement.

The tax treatment of leave encashment is as under:

- (i)**Encashment of leave while in service.** This is fully taxable and so is added to gross salary.
- (ii)**Encashment of leave on retirement.** For the purpose of exemption of accumulated leave encashment, the employees are divided into two categories. They are Govt employees and

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Other employees.

•State or Central Government employees:

Leave encashment received by government employees is fully exempted from tax. Nothing is to be included in gross salary

Other employees:

Leave encashment of accumulated leave at the time of retirement received by other employees is exempted to the extent of minimum of following four amounts:

1. Amount specified by Central Government (3,00,000).
2. Leave encashment actually received.
3. 10 months average salary (10 x average salary of 10 months preceeding retirement).
4. Cash equivalent of unavailed leave.

(Leave entitlement is calculated on the basis of maximum 30 days leave every year, cash equivalent is based on average salary of last 10 months).

Salary = Basic Pay + Dearness Allowance (forming a part of salary for retirement benefits) + Commission (if received as a fixed percentage on turnover).

Illustration:3

Mr.Afsal was employed in a company. He took voluntary retirement on 1st December, 2016 after completing 25 years of service. On 1st January, 2017 his salary was Rs: 4,000 p.m. after adding the annual increment. The total leave availed during service is 10 months and actual amount received is Rs: 1,60,000 on encashment. Compute the amount exempt regarding encashment of earned leave.

Solution:

The exempted amount of leave encashment is least of the following:

Cash equivalent of earned leave (15 months leave x Rs:4,000) = Rs: 60,000

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Ten months average salary (10 months x Rs; 4,000)	= Rs: 40,000
Actual amount of leave salary received	= Rs: 1,60,000
Statutory Limit	= Rs: 3,00,000

Therefore, the exempted amount of leave salary is Rs: 40,000.

Illustration:4

Mr. Abhijith retired on 31st October, 2016 after serving 20 years. He received Rs: 96,000 as leave encashment for 12 months. His average salary at the time of retirement amounted to Rs: 7,400. He had 2 months leave at his credit. Find the taxable amount of leave encashment.

Solution:

Exempted amount of leave encashment is least of the following:

Cash equivalent of earned leave (2 months leave x Rs:7,400)	= Rs: 14,800
Ten months average salary (10 months x Rs; 7,400)	= Rs: 74,000
Actual amount of leave salary received	= Rs: 96,000
Statutory Limit	= Rs: 3,00,000

Therefore, the taxable amount of leave salary = 96,000 – 14,800 = **Rs: 81,200**
=====

Retrenchment Compensation 10(10B)

Retrenchment compensation is the compensation is received by a workman at the time of (i) closing down of the undertaking.(ii) transfer (irrespective of by agreement/compulsory acquisition) if the following conditions are satisfied:

1. Service of workmen interrupted by transfer
2. Terms and conditions of employment after transfer are less favourable

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

3. New employer is not under a legal obligation whether under the terms of transfer or otherwise to pay compensation on the basis that the employee's service has been continuous and has not been interrupted by transfer. The exemption is granted to the least of the followings:

- (i) Actual amount received
- (ii) Amount determined under the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947
- (iii) Maximum Limit Rs 5,00,000

Illustration:5

Mr, Adithya Raveendran is employed in a company at Allahabad since 1st October,2016. He is getting a salary of Rs:12,000 p.m. and Rs:2,400 p.m. as DA since 1-1-2011. His service was terminated on account of retrenchment of employees on 1-7-2016 and he was paid Rs:96,000 as compensation. Compute taxable amount of compensation for the AY 2017-18.

Solution:

The exempted amount of retrenchment compensation is least of the following: Actual retrenchment compensation received = Rs:

96,000

15 days salary for every completed years of service= $14 \times \frac{1}{2} \times 14400$ = Rs:1,00,800. Maximum limit Rs: 5,00,000

Sum calculated as per Industrial Dispute Act, 1947 = not given

Therefore, taxable amount of retrenchment compensation= 96,000—96,000 = Nil

Voluntary Retirement Compensation 10(10c)

The following Conditions are to be met for claiming exemption:

- (i) An individual, who has retired under the Voluntary Retirement scheme, should not be employed in another company of the same management.

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

(ii) He should not have received any other Voluntary Retirement Compensation before from any other employer and claimed exemption.

(iii) Exemption u/s 10(10C) in respect of Compensation under VRS can be availed by an Individual only once in his lifetime.

Exemption is allowed to the least of the followings:

(i) Actual amount received

(ii) Maximum Limit Rs 5,00,000

(iii) The highest of the following:

1. Last drawn salary \times 3 \times No. of fully completed years of service

2. Last drawn salary \times Balance of no. of months of service left .

Taxable Value of Allowances

Allowance is a fixed monetary amount paid by the employer to the employee (over and above basic salary) for meeting certain expenses, whether personal or for the performance of his duties. These allowances are generally taxable and are to be included in gross salary unless specific exemption is provided in respect of such allowance. For the purpose of tax treatment, we divide these allowances into 3 categories:

I. Fully taxable cash allowances

II. Partially exempt cash allowances

III. Fully exempt cash allowances.

Fully Taxable Allowances

Dearness Allowance and

Dearness Pay

City Compensatory Allowance

Tiffin / Lunch Allowance

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Non practicing Allowance

Warden Allowance

Deputation Allowance

Overtime Allowance

Fixed Medical

Allowance

Servant Allowance

Other allowances:- There may be several other allowances like family allowance, project allowance, marriage allowance, education allowance, and holiday allowance etc. which are not covered under specifically exempt category, so are fully taxable.

Partly Exempted Allowances

House Rent Allowance or H.R.A. [Sec. 10(13A)

Rule 2A] Conditions for claiming exemption:

1. Assessee is in receipt of HRA.
2. He has to pay rent.
3. Rent paid is more than 10% of salary.

An allowance granted to a person by his employer to meet expenditure incurred on payment of rent in respect of residential accommodation occupied by him is exempt from tax to the extent of least of the following three amounts:

- a) House Rent Allowance actually received by the assessee
- b) Excess of rent paid by the assessee over 10% of salary due to him
- c) An amount equal to 50% of salary due to assessee (If accommodation is situated in Mumbai,

Kolkata, Delhi, Chennai) 'Or' an amount equal to 40% of salary (if accommodation is

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

situated in any other place).

Salary for this purpose includes Basic Salary, Dearness Allowance (if it forms part of salary for the purpose of retirement benefits), Commission based on fixed percentage of turnover achieved by the employee.

While claiming exemption the following points are considered :

1. The exemption shall be calculated on the basis of where the accommodation is situated.
2. If the place of employment is the same for the whole year, then exemption shall be calculated for the whole year.
3. If there is a change in place during the previous year, then it will be calculated on a monthly basis
4. Exemption should be calculated in respect of the period during which rental accommodation is occupied by the employee during the previous year.
5. Salary for the period during which rental accommodation is not occupied shall not be considered.

Illustration:6

Mr. Aswin is entitled to a basic salary of Rs 5,000 p.m. and dearness allowance of Rs 1,000p.m., 40% of which forms part of retirement benefits. He is also entitled to HRA of Rs 2,000 p.m. He actually pays Rs 2,000 p.m. as rent for a house in Delhi. Compute the taxable HRA.

Solution:

Salary for HRA = $(5,000 \times 12) + (40\% \times 1,000 \times 12) = 64,800$

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Amount received during the financial year for HRA		24,000
Less: Exemption u/s 10(13A) Rule 2A Least of the followings:		

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

11/54

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

(a) Actual amount received	24,000	
(b) 50% of Salary of Rs 64,800	32,400	
(c) Rent paid less 10% of Salary [$2,000 \times 12 - 10\%$ of 64,800]	17,520	17,520
Taxable HRA		6,480

Entertainment Allowance

This allowance is first included in gross salary under allowances and then deduction is given to only central and state government employees under Section 16 (ii).

Special Allowances for meeting official expenditure

Certain allowances are given to the employees to meet expenses incurred exclusively in performance of official duties and hence are exempt to the extent actually incurred for the purpose for which it is given. These include travelling allowance, daily allowance, conveyance allowance, helper allowance, research allowance and uniform allowance.

Special Allowances to meet personal expenses:

There are certain allowances given to the employees for specific personal purposes and the amount of exemption is fixed.

- i. **Children Education Allowance:** This allowance is exempt to the extent of Rs.100 per month per child for maximum of 2 children (grand children are not considered).
- ii. **Children Hostel Allowance:** Any allowance granted to an employee to meet the hostel expenditure on his child is exempt to the extent of Rs.300 per month per child for maximum of 2 children.
- iii. **Transport Allowance:** This allowance is generally given to government employees to compensate the cost incurred in commuting between place of residence and place of work. An amount upto Rs.800 per month paid is exempt. However, in case of blind and orthopedically handicapped persons, it is exempt up to Rs. 1600 p.m.
- iv. **Running Allowance** (Out of station allowance): An allowance granted to an employee

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

working in a transport system to meet his personal expenses in performance of his duty in the course of running of such transport from one place to another is exempt up to 70% of such allowance or Rs.10000 per month, whichever is less.

v.) Tribal area allowance: Exemption is available as Rs: 200p.m.

vi) Under ground allowance : Exempted up to Rs:800 p.m.

Fully Exempt Allowances

- (i) Foreign allowance: This allowance is usually paid by the government to its employees being Indian citizen posted out of India for rendering services abroad. It is fully exempt from tax.
- (ii) Allowance to High Court and Supreme Court Judges of whatever nature are exempt from tax.
- (iii) Allowances from UNO organization to its employees are fully exempt from tax.

Perquisites

Perquisites are defined as any casual emolument or benefit attached to an office or position in addition to salary or wages. . Perquisites are taxable and included in gross salary only if they are

- (i) allowed by an employer to an employee, (ii) Allowed during the continuation of employment, (iii) directly dependent on service, (iv) resulting in the nature of personal advantage to the employee and (v) derived by virtue of employer's authority.

As per Section 17 (2) of the Act, perquisites include:

1. Value of rent free accommodation provided to the employee by the employer.
2. Value of concession in the matter of rent in respect of accommodation provided to the employee by his employer.
3. Value of any benefit or amenity granted free of cost or at a concessional rate in any of the
 - a) by a company to an employee who is a director thereof
 - b) by a company to an employee who has substantial interest in the company
 - c) by any employer to an employee who is neither a director, nor has substantial interest in the company, but his monetary emoluments under the head 'Salaries' exceeds Rs.50, 000.

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

4. Any sum paid by the employer towards any obligation of the employee.
5. Any sum payable by employer to effect an assurance on the life of assessee.
6. The value of any other fringe benefit given to the employee as may be prescribed

Classification of Perquisites

For tax purposes, perquisites specified under Section 17 (2) of the Act may be classified as follows:

- (1) Perquisites that are taxable in case of every employee, whether specified or not
- (2) Perquisites that is taxable in case of specified employees only.
- (3) Perquisites that is exempt from tax for all employees

Perquisites Taxable in case of all Employees

The following perquisites are taxable in case of every employee, whether specified or not:

1. Rent free house provided by employer
2. House provided at concessional rate
3. Any obligation of employee discharged by employer e.g. payment of club or hotel bills of employee, salary to domestic servants engaged by employee, payment of school fees of employees' children etc.
4. Any sum paid by employer in respect of insurance premium on the life of employee
5. Notified fringe benefits (on which fringe benefit tax is not applicable) – it includes interest free or concessional loans to employees, use of movable assets, transfer of moveable assets.

Perquisites taxable in case of Specified Employees only

Specified Employee:

An Individual will be considered as a Specified Employee if:

- He is a director of a company, or
- He holds 20% or more of equity voting power in the company,

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

- Monetary salary in excess of 50,000: His income under the head salaries, (from any employer including a company) excluding non-monetary payments exceeds 50,000. For the above purpose, salary, should be arrived at after making the following deductions:

(a) Entertainment Allowance

(b) Professional Tax.

The following perquisites are taxable in case of such employees:

1. Free supply of gas, electricity or water supply for household consumption
2. Free or concessional educational facilities to the members of employees household
3. Free or concessional transport facilities
4. Sweeper, watchman, gardener and personal attendant
5. Any other benefit or amenity

Perquisites which are tax free for all the employees

This category includes perquisites which are tax free for the employees and also other perquisites on which employer has to pay a tax (called Fringe Benefit Tax) if they are given to the employees and so are not taxable for them.

The following perquisites are exempt from tax in all cases and hence not includible for the purpose of tax deduction at source under section 192 during the financial year 2008-09:

1. Provision for medical facilities subject to limit
2. Tea or snacks provided during working hours
3. Free meals provided during working hours in a remote area or an offshore installation
4. Perquisites allowed outside India by the Government to a citizen of India for rendering service outside India.
5. Sum payable by an employer through a recognized provident fund or an approved superannuation or deposit-linked insurance fund established under the Coal Mines Provident Fund or the Employees Provident Fund.
6. Employer's contribution to staff group insurance scheme.

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

7. Leave travel concession subject to Sec.10 (5)
8. Payment of annual premium by employer on personal accident policy effected by him on his employee
9. Free educational facility provided in an institute owned/maintained by employer to children of employee provided cost/value does not exceed ` 1,000 per month per child (no limit on no. of children)
10. Interest-free/concessional loan of an amount not exceeding 20,000
11. Computer/laptop given (not transferred) to an employee for official/personal use.
12. Transfer without consideration to an employee of a movable asset (other than computer, electronic items or car) by the employer after using it for a period of 10 years or more.
13. Traveling facility to employees of railways or airlines.
14. Rent-free furnished residence (including maintenance thereof) provided to an Official of Parliament, a Union Minister or a Leader of Opposition in Parliament.
15. Conveyance facility provided to High Court Judges u/s 22B of the High Court Judges (Conditions of Service) Act, 1954 and Supreme Court Judges u/s 23A of the Supreme Court Judges (Conditions of Service) Act, 1958.
16. Conveyance facility provided to an employee to cover the journey between office and residence.
17. Accommodation provided in a remote area to an employee working at a mining site or an onshore oil exploration site, or a project execution site or an accommodation provided in an offshore site of similar nature.
18. Accommodation provided on transfer of an employee in a hotel for not exceeding 15 days in aggregate.
19. Interest free loan for medical treatment of the nature given in Rule 3A.
20. Periodicals and journals required for discharge of work.
21. Tax on perquisite paid by employer [Sec.10 (10CC)]

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

16/54

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

22. Other Exempted Payments:

- i. Bonus paid to a football player after the World Cup victory to mark an exceptional event
- ii. Payment made as a gift in appreciation of the personal qualities of the employee.
- iii. Payment of proceeds of a benefit cricket match to a great cricket player after he retired from test match.
- iv. Trust for the benefit of employee's children

Valuation of Perquisites

Medical facilities

Medical facilities provided to employee are exempt from tax.

A. Medical benefits within India which are exempt from tax include the following:

- a) Medical treatment provided to an employee or any member of his family in hospital maintained by the employer.
 - b) Any sum paid by the employer in respect of any expenditure incurred by the employee on medical treatment of himself and members of his family :
 - (i) In a hospital maintained by government or local authority or approved by the government for medical treatment of its employees.
 - (ii) In respect of the prescribed diseases or ailments in any hospital approved by the Chief Commissioner.
 - (iii) Premium paid by the employer on health insurance of the employee under an approved scheme.
 - c) Premium on insurance of health of an employee or his family members paid by employer
- Limited Exemption: If the ordinary medical treatment of the employee or any member of his family is done at any private hospital, nursing home or clinic, the exemption is restricted to Rs.15,000.

B. Medical Treatment outside India which is exempt from tax includes the following:

- a) Any expenditure incurred by employer on the medical treatment of the employee or any

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

member of his family outside India.

b) Any expenditure incurred by employer on travel and stay abroad of the patient (employee or member of his family) and one attendant who accompanies the patient in connection with such treatment, shall be exempt to the following extent :

- (i) The expenditure on medical treatment and stay abroad shall be exempt to the extent permitted by the Reserve Bank of India.
- (ii) The expenditure on travel shall be exempt in full provided the gross total income of the employee (including this expenditure) does not exceed Rs.2, 00,000.

Valuation of rent free accommodation

For the purpose of valuation of house, employees are divided into 2 categories:

- a) Central and State Government employees:** If accommodation is provided by the State or Central Government to their employees, the value of such accommodation is simply the amount fixed by the government (called the licence fees) in this regard.
- b): Other Employees:** The valuation of accommodation for this category of non government employees depends upon whether the accommodation given to the employee is owned by the employer or taken on lease.

1. Accommodation owned by employer

In cities having population exceeding 25 lakhs as per 2001 census
: 15% of Salary Less Rent actually paid by employee

In cities having population exceeding 10 lakhs but not exceeding 25 lakhs as per 2001 census :
10% of Salary Less Rent actually paid by employee

In other places:

7.5% of Salary Less Rent actually paid by employee

2. Accommodation is taken on lease / rent by the employer

Rent paid by the employer or 15% of Salary whichever is lower Less Rent recovered from employee

Prepared by

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

3. Accommodation in a hotel

24% of salary paid/payable or actual charges paid/payable whichever is lower Less Amount paid or payable by the employee

4. Valuation of accommodation in case of Employees on transfer:

(a) For the first 90 days of transfer: Where accommodation is provided both at existing place of work and in new place, the accommodation, which has lower value, shall be taxable.

(b) After 90 days : Both accommodations shall be taxable.

Valuation of furnished accommodation where the accommodation is furnished, 10% per annum of the original cost of furniture given to the employee shall be added to the value of unfurnished accommodation. If the furniture is taken on rent by employer, then actual hire charges are to be added to the value.

Definition of salary for rent free accommodation:

Basic Salary + Taxable cash allowances + Bonus or Commission + any other monetary payment. (It does not include dearness allowance if it is not forming part of basic salary for retirement benefit, allowances which are exempt from tax, value of perquisites specified under Section 17(2), employer's contribution to provident fund account of employees).

Sweeper, gardener or watchman provided by the employer

The value of benefit of provision of services of sweeper, watchman, gardener or personal attendant to the employee or any member of his household shall be the actual cost to the employer. The actual cost in such a case is the total amount of salary paid or payable by the employer or any other person on his behalf for such services as reduced by any amount paid by the employee for such services. If the above servants are engaged by the employer and facility of such servants are provided to the employees, it will be a perquisite for specified employees only. On the other hand, if these servants are employed by the employee and wages of such servants are paid / reimbursed by the employer, it will be taxable perquisite for all classes of employees.

Prepared by

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Free Supply of Gas, Electricity or Water

The value of these benefits is taxable in the hands of specified employees, if the connection is taken in the name of the employer, and is determined according to the following rules:

- a) If the employer provides the supply of gas, electricity, and water from its own sources, the manufacturing cost per unit incurred by the employer shall be the value of perquisite.
- b) If the supply is from any other outside agency, the value of perquisite shall be the amount paid
- c) Where the employee is paying any amount in respect of such services, the amount so paid shall be deducted from the value of perquisite calculated under (a) or (b).
- d) Where the connection for gas, electricity, water supply is in the name of employee and the bills are paid or reimbursed by the employer, it is an obligation of the employee discharged by the employer. Such payment is taxable in case of all employees under Section 17 (2) (iv).

Free Education

a) Cost of free education to any member of employees' family provided in an educational institution owned and maintained by the employer shall be determined with reference to reasonable cost of such education in a similar institution in a nearby locality. For education facilities provided to the children of employee (excluding any other member of house hold), the value shall be nil, if the cost of such education per child does not exceed Rs.1, 000 per month.

b) Where free education facilities are allowed to any member of employees' family in any other educational institution by reason of his being in employment of that employer, the value of perquisite shall be determined as in (a).

c) In any other case: The value of benefit of providing free or concessional educational facilities for any member of the house hold (including children) of the employee shall be the amount of

Prepared by

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

expenditure incurred by the employer.

d) While calculating the amount of perquisite in all in above cases, any amount paid or recovered from the employee in this connection, shall be deducted

Free Transport

The value of any benefit provided by any undertaking engaged in the carriage of passengers or goods to any employee or to any member of his household for private journey free of cost or at concessional rate in any conveyance owned or leased by it shall be taken to be the value at which such benefit is offered by such undertaking to the public as reduced by the amount, if any, paid by or recovered from the employee for such benefit. In case of employees of the Railways and airlines, the value of transport facility shall be exempt.

Use of any movable asset other than computer or laptops or other assets already mentioned
10% of Actual Cost if owned by the employer; or Actual rental charge paid/payable by the employer less Amount recovered from employee.

Leave Travel Concession (LTC)

Leave Travel Concession is a non-taxable perquisite available for salaried class. An Employee with his dependent family members can avail of this facility to travel anywhere in India / native place. Exemption is limited to the amount actually spent. The amount exempt is the value of any travel concession or assistance received or due to the assessee.

1. **Journey by Air:** Economy Class Airfare of India Airlines by the shortest route or the actual amount spent, whichever is lower.

2. **Journey by Rail:** A/C 1st Class rail fare by the shortest route or actual amount

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

spent, whichever is lower.

2. Where the place of destination is connected by Rail: Air-conditioned first class Rail fare by the shortest route or the actual amount spent for the journey performed by road whichever is lower.

4. Where the place of destination is NOT connected by Rail :

. *If Recognized public transport exists:* First Class or Deluxe Class fare by the shortest route or the actual amount spent whichever is lower.

2. *If No recognized public transport exists:* Air-conditioned first Class Rail fare by the shortest route or the actual amount spent whichever is lower.

These exemptions is available only for 2 journeys performed in a block of 4 calendar years. Family of an Individual means:

- Spouse and children of the individual, and
- Parents, brothers and sisters of the individual or any of them, wholly or mainly dependent on the Individual

Free meals during office hours

Actual cost to the employer in excess of Rs 50 per meal less: amount recovered from the employee. Tea or non-alcoholic beverages and snacks during working hours is not taxable.

Gifts

Value of any gift or voucher or taken other than gifts made in cash or convertible into money (e.g. gift cheques) on ceremonial occasion. In this case if the aggregate value of gift during the previous year is less than Rs 5,000, then it is not a taxable perquisite.

Profit in lieu of salary

Profit in lieu of salary means any amount received by the employee from the employer due to its employee employer relationship other than normal compensation what he receive from employer.

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

The amount of any compensation due to or received by an assessee from his employer or former employer at or in connection with the termination of his employment or modification of his term of employment Any payment from Unrecognized Provident Fund(URPF) or such other fund to the extent to which it does not consist of contribution by the assessee or interest on such contribution. Any sum received under a keyman insurance policy including the sum allocated by way of bonus on such policy.

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

23/54

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Illustraton:7

Mr. Sajad is now working in a private company at Chennai and he gets a monthly salary of Rs: 9,000. He is provided with a rent free unfurnished accommodation for which he pays a monthly rent of Rs:300. Calculate taxable perquisite.

Solution:

15% of salary: 108000 x 15/100	=16,200
Less rent paid by the employee	= 3,600
Therefore, Value of unfurnished accommodation	= 12,600

Provident Fund

Provident Fund Scheme is a welfare scheme for the benefit of employees. Under this scheme, certain amount is deducted by the employer from the employee's salary as his contribution to

Provident Fund every month. The employer also contributes certain percentage of the salary of the employee to the Fund. The contributions are invested outside in securities. The interest earned on it is also credited to the Provident Fund Account. At the time of retirement, the accumulated balance is given to the employee.

(i)Statutory Provident Fund

This is set up under the provisions of Provident Fund Act, 1925.

Contribution is made by Employer and Employee.

Assesse's Contribution: will get Deduction u/s

80C Employer's Contribution- Not taxable

Interest credited- Fully exempted

Withdrawal at the time of retirement/resignation/termination, etc- Exempted u/s 10(11)

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

24/54

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

(ii) Recognized Provident Fund

This is set up under the Employee's Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 (PF Act, 1952) and is maintained by private sector employees. Assessee's Contribution- will get Deduction u/s 80C

Employer's Contribution-Amount exceeding 12% of salary is taxable Interest credited-Exempted up to 9.5% p.a. Any excess is taxable.

Withdrawal at the time of retirement/ resignation/termination, etc-Exempted u/s 10(12) Subject to conditions.

(iii) Unrecognized Provident Fund

If a provident fund is not recognized by the Commissioner of Income Tax, it is known as unrecognized PF.

iv) Public Provident Fund

The Central Government has established the Public Provident Fund for the benefits of general public to mobilize personal savings. Any member of general public (whether salaried or self employed) can participate in this fund by opening a Provident Fund Account at the State Bank of India or its subsidiaries or other nationalized banks. A salaried employee can simultaneously become member of employees provident fund (whether statutory, recognized or unrecognized) and public provident fund. Any amount may be deposited (subject to minimum of Rs.500 and maximum of Rs.70, 000 per annum) under this account. The accumulated sum is repayable after 15 years.

Assessee's Contribution: will get Deduction u/s 80C

Interest credited- Fully exempted

Withdrawal at the time of retirement/resignation/termination, etc-Exempted u/s 10(11)

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Deductions :

The income chargeable under the head salaries is computed after making the following deductions under Section 16:

government employees (State or Central Government) to the extent of least of following 3 amounts:

(i)Rs.5000

(ii)20% of basic salary

(iii)Amount of Entertainment Allowance actually received during the year. 2. Professional Tax [Section 16(iii)] of the Act.

Professional tax or tax on employment levied by a State under Article 276 of the Constitution is allowed as a deduction only in the year when it is actually paid. If the professional tax is paid by the employer on behalf of the employee, it is first included in gross salary as a perquisite (since it is an obligation of employee fulfilled by employer) and then the same amount is allowed as deduction on account of professional tax from gross salary.

Illustration:8

Following particulars are furnished by Muhammed Labeeb, a citizen and resident in

India: Basic salary after deduction of contribution to RPF Rs: 2,40,000

Own contribution to RPF Rs:20,000

Interest credited to RPF @9.5%

Rs:3,600

HRA (house is at Kolar and rent paid amount to Rs:30,000) Rs:

14,400 Unit-linked insurance plan contribution paid by employer Rs:

2,000.

Compute taxable income from salary of Muhammed Labeeb for the A.Y.2017-18

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Solution:

Computation of Income from Salary for the assessment year 2017-18

Basic salary (2,40,000+20,000)	2,60,000
HRA (14,400-4,000)	10,400
Ulip paid by employer	2,000
Gross Salary	2,72,400
Less: Deductions	Nil
Taxable Salary	2,72,400

Notes: Least of the following is exempt:

Actual HRA Rs:14,400

Excess of rent paid over 10% of salary (30000-26000) Rs:4,000

Illustration :11

Mr. Justin Kuriakose retired on 31-10-2012 after serving 20 years. He received Rs;96,000 as leave encashment for 12 months. His average salary at the time of retirement amounted to Rs:7,400. He had 2 months leave at his credit. Find out the taxable amount of Leave encashment.

Solution:

The exempted amount of leave salary is least of the following:

10 months average salary (7400 x10)	Rs:74000
Actual amount of leave encashment received	Rs:96,000
Amount of leave salary at his credit (7400x2)	Rs:14,800
Maximum limit	Rs:3,00,000

Computation of taxable Amount of Leave Salary

Amount of leave salary received	96,000
---------------------------------	--------

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

27/54

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Less: amount exempted	14,800
Taxable amount of leave salary	81,200

Illustration:12

From the following particulars calculate the salary income of Mr. Reshin for the assessment year .2017-18

Basic pay Rs: 5500 p.m. HRA Rs:2400 .m.

DA Rs: 5,000 p.m.

Entertainment Allowance Rs:1,200

p.m. CCA Rs: 600 p.m.

Education allowance for 2 children (total) Rs: 800 p.m.

Reshin and his employer (a private company) contribute to RPF @ 14% of salary. He lives in a rented house at Alleppy on a monthly rent f Rs: 3000.

Solution:

Computation of income from salary of Mr. Reshin for the Assessment Year .2017-18

Basic pay	66000
HRA (28800-26400)	2400
D A	60000
Entertainment allowance	14400
CCA	7200
Education allowance (9600-2400)	7200
Employer's contribution to RPF in excess of 12%	1320
Income from Salary	1,58,520

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

28/54

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Illustration:13

Mr. Akhildas is employed as an engineer in Indian railways. He is getting Rs:7,000 p.m. as basic pay; Rs:2,500 p.m. as D.A.and Rs:2,500 p.m. as dearness pay. During the year 2016-17, he received the following allowances also:

Rs: 16,500 as running allowance p.m.

Rs; 200 p.m. per child as educational allowance for his 2 children

One of his son is staying in a hostel on which Akhildas is spending Rs:800 p.m. He is getting Rs:500 p.m. for his as hostel allowance for meeting their expenditure.

Rs: 250 p.m. as CCA.

Rs:400 p.m. as uniform allowance , fully spent for employment purposes.

Rs: 1250 p.m. as HRA. He pays Rs:1500 p.m. as rent to house owner. He contributes 10% of his basic pay and DA to SPF and the Indian railway contributes a similar amount.

Compute his taxable salary for the AY .2017-18

.Solution:

Computation of taxable salary of Mr.Akhildas for the A Y .2017-18

Basic pay (7500 x 12)		90,000
D A (2500 x 12)		30,000
D P (2500 x 12)		30,000
House Rent Allowance:		
HRA received (1250 x 12)	15,000	
Less: exempted	6,000	9,000
Running Allowance:		
Running allowance received	16,500	
Less: 70% of allowance or Rs:10,000 p.m, whichever is less)	10,000	6500

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

29/54

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Education allowance (200x12x2)	4,800	
Less: exemption for 2 children (100x12x2)	2,400	2,400
Hostel allowance (500x12)	6,000	
Less: exempted (300x12)	3,600	2,400
Uniform Allowance (400x12)	4,800	
Less: exempted	4,800
CCA (250 x12)		3,000
Gross Salary		1,73,300
Less : Deduction u/s 80C (PF)		12,000
Income from Salaries		1,61,300

Calculation of exempted amount of HRA:

Least of the following is exempted:

$$\text{HRA received (Rs:1,250 x12)} = 15,000$$

$$\text{Excess of rent paid over 10\% of salary (18,000-12,000)} = 6,000$$

$$40\% \text{ of salary (1,20,000x40\%)} = 48,000$$

Illustration :14

Mr.Suhil is a government employee. He draws a monthly salary of Rs;20,000 and Rs: 500 p.m. as entertainment allowance. Find out the amount of deduction for the entertainment allowance.

Solution:

Least of the following is exempted:

$$\text{Actual Entertainment Allowance received (500x12)} = 6,000$$

$$\text{Statutory Limit} = \text{Rs: 5,000}$$

$$20\% \text{ of Salary (2,40,000 x 20\%)} = \text{Rs: 48,000}$$

Therefore the amount of deduction for the entertainment allowance is Rs: 5,000.

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

30/54

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II

INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

KAHE

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

31/54

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

II- INCOME FROM HOUSE PROPERTY

The annual value of a property, consisting of any buildings or lands appurtenant thereto, of which the assessee is the owner, is chargeable to tax under the head 'Income from house property'. However, if a house property, or any portion thereof, is occupied by the assessee, for the purpose of any business or profession, carried on by him, the profits of which are chargeable to income-tax, the value of such property is not chargeable to tax under this head.

Thus, three conditions are to be satisfied for property income to be taxable under this head:

1. The property should consist of buildings or lands appurtenant thereto.
2. The assessee should be the owner of the property.
3. The property should not be used by the owner for the purpose of any business or profession carried on by him, the profits of which are chargeable to income-tax.

Ownership of house property

It is only the owner (or deemed owner) of house property who is liable to tax on income under this head. Owner may be an individual, firm, company, co-operative society or association of persons. The property may be let out to a third party either for residential purposes or for business purposes. Annual value of property is assessed to tax in the hands of the owner even if he is not in receipt of the income. For tax purposes, the assessee is required to be the owner in the previous year only.

Deemed Owner [Section 27]

- 1. Owner:** An Individual shall be considered as owner of a property when the document of title to the property is registered in his name.
- 2. Deemed Owner:** Under the following circumstances, Income from House Property is taxable in the hands of the Individual, even if the property is not registered in his name —

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

- (a) Where the Property has been transferred to spouse for inadequate consideration other than in pursuance of an agreement to live apart.
- (b) Where the Property is transferred to a minor child for inadequate consideration (except a transfer to minor married daughter)
- (c) Where the Individual holds an impartible estate.
- (d) Where the Individual is a member of Co-operative Society, Company, or other Association and has been allotted a house property by virtue of his being a member, even though the property is registered in the name of the Society / Company / Association.
- (e) Where the property has been transferred to the individual's name as part-performance of a contract u/s 53A of the Transfer of Property Act, 1882. (i.e. Possession of the Property has been transferred to Individual, but the Title Deeds have not yet been transferred).
- (f) Where the Individual is a holder of a Power of Attorney enabling the right of possession or enjoyment of the property.
- (g) Where the property has been constructed on a leasehold land.
- (h) Where the ownership of the Property is under dispute.

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

33/54

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

- (a) **Paid by Owner.** The tax shall be borne by the owner and the same was paid by him during the previous year.
- (b) **Property let out:** Municipal Tax can be claimed as a deduction only in respect of let out or deemed to be let out properties (i.e. more than one property self occupied).
- (c) **Year of payment:** Municipal Tax relating to earlier previous years, but paid during the current previous year can be claimed as deduction only in the year of payment.
- (d) **Advance Taxes:** Advance Municipal Tax paid shall not be allowed as deduction in the year of payment, but can be claimed in the year in which it falls due.
- (e) **Borne by Tenant:** Municipal taxes met by tenant are not allowed as deduction.

Unrealized Rent

Unrealized Rent means the rent not paid by the tenant to the owner and the same shall be deducted from the Actual Rent Receivable from the property before computing income from that property, provided the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The tenancy is bonafide
2. The defaulting tenant should have vacated the property
3. The assessee has taken steps to compel the defaulting tenant to vacate the property
4. The defaulting tenant is not in occupation of any other property owned by the assessee
5. The assessee has taken all reasonable steps for recovery of unrealized rent or satisfies the Assessing Officer that such steps would be useless.

Deduction from Net Annual Value

Prepared by

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

A. Standard Deduction u/s 24(a): Standard deduction of 30% of NAV (Net Annual Value) shall be allowed to the assessee.

B. Interest on Loan u/s 24(b):

1. **Purpose of loan:** The loan shall be borrowed for the purpose of acquisition, construction, repairs, renewal or reconstruction of the house property.
2. **Accrual basis:** The interest will be allowed as a deduction on accrual basis, even though it is not paid during the financial year.
3. **Interest on interest:** Interest on unpaid interest shall not be allowed as a deduction.
4. **Brokerage:** Any brokerage or commission paid for acquiring the loan will not be allowed as a deduction.
5. **Prior period interest:** Prior Period Interest shall be allowed in five equal installments commencing from the financial year in which the property was acquired or construction was completed.
Note: Prior period interest means the interest from the date of borrowal of the loan up to the end of the financial year immediately preceding the financial year in which acquisition was made or construction was completed.
6. **Interest on fresh loan to repay existing loan:** Interest on any fresh loan taken to repay the existing loan shall be allowed as a deduction.
7. **Inadmissible interest:** Interest payable outside India without deduction of tax at source and in respect of which no person in India is treated as an agent u/s 163 shall not be an allowable expenditure. [Section 25]
8. **Certificate:** The assessee should furnish a certificate from the person from whom the amount is borrowed.

Income From Self – Occupied House Property

The annual value of one self-occupied house property is taken as 'Nil'. From the annual value, only the interest on borrowed capital is allowed as a deduction under section

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

24. The amount of deduction will be:

1. Either the actual amount accrued or Rs.30,000/- whichever is less
2. When borrowal of money or acquisition of the property is after 31.3.1999 - deduction is Rs.1,50,000/- applicable to A.Y 2002-03 and onwards.

However, if the borrowed is for repairs, renewals or reconstruction, the deduction is restricted to Rs.30, 000. If the borrowal is for construction/acquisition, higher deduction as noted above is available. If a person owns more than one house property, using all of them for self-occupation, he is entitled to exercise an option in terms of which, the annual value of one house property as specified by him will be taken at Nil. The other self occupied house property/is will be deemed to be let-out and their annual value will be determined on notional basis as if they had been let out.

Annual Value of a house property which is partly self – occupied and partly let out: If a house property consists of two or more independent residential units, one of which is self – occupied and the other unit(s) are let out, the income from the different units is to be calculated separately.

Illustration:1

Compute Gross annual value: Actual rent Rs: 24,000 p.a. Fair rent
Rs:28,000 p.a. Standard rent Rs: 20,000 p.a.

Solution:

Gross Annual Value = ERV or Actual Rent Received for full year, whichever is higher. Here Rent Control Act is applicable.

FRV =Rs: 28,000 ; SRV =
20,000 Therefore, ERV =
20,000.

Actual Rent =

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

24,000 So, GAV

= 24,000.

Illustration:2

Calculate annual rental value from the following particulars for the assessment year 2017-18

14. Actual rent Rs: 14,000 p.m.; MRV Rs: 1,20,000 p.a.; FRV Rs: 1,32,000 p.a. Standard rent Rs: 1,38,000. During the P.Y. the assessee is not able to realise two months rent.

Solution:

Expected Rental Value = 1,32,000

Actual rent for the full year (14,000 x 12) = 1,68,000

Therefore, GAV = 1,68,000.

Annual Value = 1,68,000 – unrealised rent
= 1,68,000 – 28,000 = 1,40,000.

=====

Illustration:3

Compute gross annual value for the AY 2013-14:

FRV Rs: 1,32,000 p.a.; Actual rent Rs: 12,000 p.m.; MRV Rs: 1,20,000 p.a., Standard rent Rs: 1,30,000.

Solution:

Expected Rental Value = Rs: 1,30,000

Actual rent for full year (12,000 x 12) = Rs: 1,44,000

Therefore, GAV = Rs: 1,44,000.

=====

Illustration:4

Rinju is the owner of 2 houses. From the following, find out annual value of the houses:

Prepared by

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II

INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

	<u>House-1</u>	<u>House-2</u>
Municipal value	30,000	35,000
Actual rent	40,000	32,000
FRV	36,000	30,000
SRV	30,000	36,000
Municipal tax paid	4,000	3,500

Solution:

MRV or FRV (higher)	36,000	35,000
SRV	30,000	36,000
ERV (Lesser of the above 2)	30,000	35,000
Actual Rent	40,000	32,000
GAV (higher of 3 and 4)	40,000	35,000
Less : Municipal Taxes	4,000	3,500
Annual Value	36,000	31500
	=====	=====

Illustration:5

Mr. Abhinand constructed one house in 2010. Half of the portion is let out and the remaining half is used for his residence. The following particulars are available:

MRV Rs: 12,500; Rent received Rs:10,000 ; Municipal taxes Rs:2,500 ; Ground rent Rs;250 ; Repairs Rs:2,000 ; Interest on loan taken for construction Rs: 2,500.

Compute income from house property of Mr. Abhinand for the AY 2013-14.

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

38/54

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Solution:

Computation of Income from house property

Let out portion:

GAV (MRV =6250 or Rent received, whichever is higher) : 10,000

Less : municipal rent ($\frac{1}{2}$) : 1,250

Net Annual Value : 8,750

Deductions:

30% of annual value : 2,625

Interest on loan taken for construction : 1,250

----- : 3,875

Income from let out portion 4,875

Self-occupied portion:

Net Annual Value : Nil

The following information is available in respect of two houses owned by Neeraj.

He let out the first house for a yearly rent of Rs: 11,000. He paid Rs:1,000 as interest on borrowings. He paid Rs: 100 as insurance premium. He let out his second house at a monthly rent of Rs:1,200. It is not rented out for 3 months. The unreaqlised rent for the past 5 years was Rs: 13,000. Compute the income from house property of Mr. Neeraj for the AY 2013-14.

Deductions:

Interest on loan taken for construction : 1,250

Income from self occupied portion --1,250

Income from House Property **3,625**

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Illustration:6

First House:

Annual Value	:	11,000	
Less : Deductions:			
Standard deduction (30%)	:	3,300	
Interest on loan	:	<u>1,000</u>	4,300
			<u>6,700</u>

Second House:

Annual Value	:	14,400	
Less : Loss for vacancy period	:	3,600	
Unrealised rent	:	<u>13,000</u>	<u>16,600</u>
			<u>--2,200</u>
Income from House Property	=		4,500.
			=====

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

40/54

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

PART –A

Questions	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Answer
Among the five heads of gross total income ----- income is the first one.	Salary	House property	Business or profession	capital gain	salary
Sec ----- of Income tax act 1961 deals with salary income.	13-15	15-17	17-19	19-21	15-17
Salary includes-----	Wages	houseprop erty	interest	gambling	wages
----- means payment of gross salary with deducting amount of income tax thereon.	Tax free salary	Taxable salary	Exempted salary	business income	tax free salary
If the employee has completed service of 16 years 6 months and 5 days the number of completed year shall be taken as -----	16 years	17 years	18 years	22 years	16years
The maximum exemption of gratuity shall be -----	Rs. 2,40,000	Rs.2,50,000	Rs.3,50,000	Rs.10,00,000	Rs.3,50,000
The maximum exemption in case of leave encashment shall be-----	Rs. 2,40,000	Rs.3,50,000	Rs.3,00,000	Rs.5,00,000	Rs.3,00,000
compensation received on voluntary retirement is exempt u/s 10 (10c) to the maximum extent of - -----	Rs. 2,40,000	Rs.3,50,000	Rs.5,00,000	Rs.7,50,000	Rs.5,00,000
Employers contribution to statutory provident	fully exempt	exempt upto 12%	Exempt upto 10% of the salary	exempted upto 15% of	fully exempt

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

41/54

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II

INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

fund shall be ----- -		of salary		salary	
Interest credited to Statutory provident fund shall be -----	fully exempt	Exempt upto 12% p.	exempt upto 9.5% p.a	exempted upto 15% of salary	fully exempt
Employer contribution to Recognized provident fund shall be -----	fully exempt	fully taxable	exempt upto 12% p.a	exempted upto 15% of salary	exempt upto 12% of salary
Interest credited to Recognized Provident fund shall be -----	Fully exempt	fully taxable	exempt upto 9.5% p.a	.Exempted upt 14% of salary	exempt upto 9.5 % of salary
Employer contribution to Unrecognized provident fund shall be - -----	Fully exempt	fully taxable	exempt upto 12% p.a	Exempted upt 14% of salary	fully exempt
Interest credited to unrecognized provident fund shall be-----	Fully exempt	fully taxable	exempt upto 12% p.a	Exempted upt 14% of salary	fully exempt
Payment from statutory provident fund and public provident fund shall be-----	taxable	fully exempt	Taxable to the extent of employers contribution and interest thereon.	partly taxable	fully exempt
Pyment from Recognized provident fund after 5 years of service shall be-----	taxable	fully exempt	Taxable to the extent of employers contribution and interest thereon.	partially exempted	taxable to the extemt of empyoyers contributio n and interest thereon
Pyment from Unrecognized provident fund before 5 years of shall be-----	taxable	fully exempt	Taxable to the extent of employers contribution and interest thereon.	partially exempted	fully exempt
The payment of Gratuity Act was passed in the year -----	1972	1927	1952	1955	1972

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

42/54

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II

INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

----- is a fixed monetary amount paid by employer to the employee for meeting some particular expenses.	Allowances	Perquisites	Basic salary	medical facility	allowance
----- is determining on the basis of rising prices of commodities in general.	Dearness allowances	City compensatory allowances	Medical allowances.	uniform allowances	dearness allowance
----- is given to compensate for the high cost of living in capital city.	Medical allowance	City compensatory allowance	Dearness allowances.	lunch allowances	city compensatory allowance
----- to cover the service of warden in the case of educational institutions.	Wardenship allowance	Dearness allowance	Medical allowance	non – practicing allowances	wardenship allowance
----- is given to meet the medical expenses of the employees and his family members.	Medical allowance	Uniform allowance	Daily allowance	lunch allowance	medical allowance
----- is given by the employer to the employee to meet the expenses in connection with rent of the accommodation.	House rent allowance	City compensatory allowance	Medical allowance.	wardenship allowances	house rent allowance
House rent allowance paid to the judge of supreme court is -----	fully exempt	fully taxable	partially taxable.	none	fully exempt
Children education allowance is exempted upto ----- per child upto the maximum of two children.	Rs.100p.m	Rs.200 p.m	Rs.300 p.m	RS. 400 pm	Rs.100 p.m.
Hostel expenditure allowance is exempted	Rs.100p.m	Rs.200 p.m	Rs.300 p.m	Rs.400 pm	Rs.300 p.m.

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

43/54

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II

INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

upto ----- per child upto the maximum of two children.					
The amount of exemption for running flight allowance is -----	70% of such allowance or Rs 3,000 p.m	70% of such allowance or Rs.10,000 p.m	fully exempted	Rs. 1500pm	70% of such allowance or Rs.6,000 p.m.
allowances received by an employer of UNO from his employer is -----	Fully taxable	Fully exempt	partially taxable.	none	fully exempt
While computing salary income deduction are allowed u/s -----	16	18	19.	20	16
Salary due on last day of every month means - -----	Last day of the respective month	first day of the month	every 15th of the month	every 10th of the month	last day of the respective month
In salary income all perquisites are given u/s-----	21(3)	19(4)	17 (2)	18(3)	17(2)
Any benefit or amenity allowed by employer to employee is -----	allowance	Perquisites	Deductions,	rebate	perquisites
Bonus received under some legal or contractual obligation is called -----	Statutory bonus	Gratuitous bonus	recognised bonus	unrecognised bonus	satutory bonus
Provident fund governed by Provident fund Act 1925 is called as -----	Statutory Provident fund	Unrecogni zed provident fund	Public provident fun	Recognised provident fund	Statutory profident fund
Tiffin allowance is a ----	fully taxable allowance	Partially allowance	Fully exempted allowance.	not an allowances	fully taxable allowance
Foreign allowance given to government	Fully exempted	fully taxable	partially taxable	rebate	fully exempt

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

44/54

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II

INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

employee posted abroad is -----					
Perquisites can be only in the form of ----- --	Monetary benefit	Facilities	financial benefits	cash	facilities
Lunch allowance is a --- -----	fully taxable allowance	Partially allowance	Fully exempted allowance.	not an allowances	fully taxable allowance
Statutory limit u/s 16(ii) for deduction of entertainment allowance in case of Government employee is -----	Rs.5,000	Rs.7,500	25% of employee salary	50 % of salary	Rs.5,000
Commuted value of pension is fully exempted in case of --- -----	Govt. Employee	an employee of private sector	an employee of a public sector undertaking.	all employees	Govt. Employee
Medical allowance received by an employee is ----- allowance	fully taxable	fully exempt	exempted upto the amount of actual expenditure incurred on medical treatment.	not taxable	fully taxable
Any compensation received by an employee from his employer at the time of termination of employment is known as -----	allowances	perquisites	profit in lieu of salary.	basic pay	profit in lieu of salary
Reduction admissible from tax liability is known as -----	exemption	deduction	Rebate.	debate	rebate
While computing the exemption limit for House rent allowance , the term salary means--- -----	basic pay only	basic pay + DA(enter s)	basic pay + DA(enter s) + commission (fixed %)	all allowances	Basic pay + DA(enter s) + commission (Fixed%)
The value of rent free accommodation in case	20% of salary	15 % of salary	7.5 % of salary	10% of the salary	15% of salary

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

45/54

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II

INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

of non-government employee, if population is more than 25 lakhs means-----					
15 days average salary for gratuity is equal to amount multiplied by----	15/24	15/26	15/30	15/28	15/26
While computing house property income, deduction for interest on loan for the previous year 2015-16 u/s 24 is --	fully allowed	Partially allowed	fully taxable	partially taxable	fully allowed
Annual rental value minus municipal taxes =	Gross rental value	Net annual value	Fair rental value	MRV	Net annual Value
Allowable standard deduction from net annual value u/s 24 is ---	30%	40%	50%	60%	30%
In house property income , joint expenses will be apportioned on the basis of -----	FRV	ARV	MRV	ERV	MRV
Income received as rent from sub letting would be taxable under the head -----	Other sources	House property	Business income	Capital gain	other sources
House used for the assesses own business, then the annual value is taken as -----	Let out property	nil	Self occupied property.	full	Nil
If loan is taken for construction on or before 1-4-99 and construction is completed with in 3 years , the allowable deduction will be -----	Rs.30,000	Rs1,50,000	Rs.1,80,000	Rs.1,50,000	Rs.30,000

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

46/54

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II

INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

Allowable deduction from self occupied house is -----	Interest on loan	Standard deduction	Joint expenses	loan from house property	Interest on loan
Allowable deduction from net annual value for let out house property will be -----	Standard deduction	pension	gratuity	entertainment allowance	Standard deduction
If the property used for own business then the net annual value will be	MRV	FRV	Actual rent received	Nil	Nil
Commuted value of pension is fully exempted in case of ---	Govt. Employee	an employee of private sector	an employee of a public sector undertaking.	all employees	Govt. Employee
allowances received by an employer of UNO from his employer is ----	Fully taxable	Fully exempt	partially taxable.	none	fully exempt
While computing house property income, deduction for interest on loan for the previous year 2015-16 u/s 24 is --	fully allowed	Partially allowed	fully taxable	partially taxable	fully allowed

PART – B

1. From the following particulars find out the taxable salary of Mr.Kannan working at Madurai (Population more than 25 lakhs); Salary Rs.12,000 pm; DA Rs 1,500 pm

- Employers contribution to employees RPF 14% of basic salary
- Rent free accommodation (Unfurnished) – fair rental value is Rs. 80,000 pa

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

47/54

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

- Expenses on maintenance of garden met by employer Rs3,000
- Interest on Provident fund balance @ 13% pa Rs.3,900
- A car (1.8lt capacity) is provided with a driver. All expenses are met by employer. It is used partly for personal purposes.
- He paid professional tax of Rs.200
- He received Rs.500 pm as fixed medical allowance.

2. From the following particulars find out the taxable salary of Mrs. Asha working at Coimbatore (Population more than 25 lakhs)

- a. Salary Rs.12,000 pm ; DA Rs 1,500 pm
- b. Employers contribution to employees RPF 14% of basic salary
- c. Rent free accommodation (Unfurnished) – fair rental value is Rs. 80,000 p.a
- d. Expenses on maintenance of garden met by employer Rs3,000
- e. Interest on Provident fund balance @ 13% pa Rs.3,900
- f. A car(1.4 lt. Capacity) is provided by employer. All expenses are borne by employer. It is used both for performance of duties and private purposes. Car was used by employee for only 11 months during the year.
- g. She paid professional tax of Rs.200
- h. She received Rs.500 pm as fixed medical allowance.

Compute income from house property from the particulars given below for the assessment year 2017-18.

3. Mr. M is a production manager of an industrial unit at Chennai. The particulars of his salary income are as under.

- a. Basic salary Rs. 15,000 pm ;
- b. DA (given as the terms of employment) Rs 5,000 pm ;
- c. Entertainment allowance Rs. 1,000 pm ;
- d. Medical allowance Rs. 500 pm ;

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

- e. House rent allowance Rs. 4,000 pm ;
- f. Rent paid for the house Rs. 5,000 pm ;
- g. Car of 1.2 lt capacity provided by the employer for private and official use
employer meets all expenses of car.
- h. He and his employer (each) contribute 15% of salary to RPF.
- i. Mr. M had taken interest free loan of Rs. 15,000 to purchase refrigerator.

Compute his income under the head salary for the assessment year 2017-18

4. Mr. G.R. returned to India after serving a British Company for 25 years. He joined service with an Indian company at Mumbai [Population more than 25 lakhs] during 2012-13. He furnishes the following particulars of his income for the year ending 31-3-2017 and asks you to compute his salary income.

- a. Salary Rs.25,000 p.m.
- b. City compensatory allowance Rs.500 p.m.
- c. Ration Bill paid by employer Rs.14,000.
- d. Fixed Medical allowance Rs.400 p.m.
- e. Education allowance for his son 1,000 p.m.
- f. Rent free house hired by employer. Rent paid Rs.2,000 p.m. and cost of furnishing is Rs. 1,20,000
- g. He and his employer contribute Rs. 4,000 p.m. each towards RPF.

5. Explain the fully taxable and partially taxable allowances.

6. Discuss the rules regarding perquisites exempted and taxable for all employees.

7. Compute gross salary from information given below

- a. Salary @ Rs. 3,500 p.m.
- b. D.A @ Rs. 1,000 p.m.
- c. C.C.A Q Rs 200 P.m.

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

- d. House Rent Allowance @ Rs 1,000 p.m.
- e. Commission on turnover achieved by him is Rs. 6,000.

Assessee is living in rented house at Delhi as D.A enters into pay for retirement benefits and rent paid is Rs. 1,500 p.m.

8.Mr.K.G. is working in a central Government office at Simla. His salary particulars are as follows:

- a. Salary Rs 72,000
- b. DA[fully enters into pay for retirement benefits] Rs. 48,000
- c. Hill Compensatory allowance Rs.12,000
- d. Transport Allowance Rs. 9,600
- e. Provided with rent free house : annual License fee Rs. 7,200
- f. Cost of furnishing Rs. 45,000

Calculate gross salary.

9. Mr. Lalu retired on 30.11.16 from a coal mine after putting a service of 28 years and 10 months. At the time of his retirement he was getting a salary of Rs.16,000 p.m. and he use to get an increment of Rs.500 p.m. on 1st April every year. His DA was Rs.2,000 p.m.. Gratuity received Rs.3,40,000. Find out his taxable gratuity, if he is covered under Gratuity Act, 1972.

10. Mr. Rajender singh retired on 31.12.2016 and his pension was fixed at Rs.3,600 p.m. He gets $\frac{3}{4}$ th of the pension commuted for which he received Rs.1,80,000 from his employer, a Ltd Co. find out the taxable amount of commuted value of pension if, a. He gets gratuity and b. He does not get gratuity

11. Mr X. retires on 1st July 2016 after 18 years of service and receives Rs. 75,000 as amount of leave encashment for 15 months. His employer allows 45 days leave for every one year of service. During service he has already encashed leave for 12 months. Calculate the taxable amount of leave encashment if his salary during 1.7.2016 to 1.7.2017 was Rs.5,000 p.m.

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

12. Mr X. an employee of Ranchi (Population 15 lakhs) based company provides the following particulars of his salary income :

- Basic Salary 12,000 p.m.
- Profit bonus 12,000
- Commission on turnover achieved by him 42,000
- Entertainment allowances 2,000 p.m
- Club facility 6,000
- Transport allowance 1,000 p.m.
- Free use of car of more than 16 lt capacity for both personal and employment purposes ; expenses are met by the employer.
- Rent free house provided by employer. Lease rent paid by employer Rs.6,000 p.m.
- Free education facility for three children of the employee:
(Bills are issued in the name of the employer) Rs.22,500
- Gas, Water and electricity bills issued in the name of employee but paid by employer
Rs.16,800

Compute income under the head salary for the assessment year 2017-18

13. From the following information, compute the taxable income under the head salaries of Shri Ramakant, who is working as a driver in a transport company

- Salary rs.8,000 p.m.
- Arrears if salary rs.4,000
- D A Rs.2,000 p.m
- Employer is paying insurance premium of Rs.16,000 p.a. in Ramakants life
- Bonus received Rs.15,000
- Education allowance for grand child Rs.400 p.m.
- Cash gift Rs. 10,000

Prepared by

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

- City compensatory allowance Rs.1,000 p.m.
- Medical expenses paid by employer Rs.6,000
- He contributes 15% of his salary to a recognized provident fund and his employer contributes the same
- He is given lunch allowance @ Rs.100 per day for 250 days during the previous year 2016-17
- He is provided with a mobile bill of which is paid by company Rs.6,000

14. MRV Rs. 24,000 p.a. ; Actual rent received Rs.30,000 p.a. ; Municipal taxes Rs 2,400 p.a. Date of completion 31.3.2007 ; Date of letting 1.4.2007 ; Fire insurance premium (Due) Rs 400 p.a. ; Ground rent (due) 600 p.a. Interest on loan taken to construct the house 2007 -08 to 2012-13 @ Rs.15,000 p.a. and 2013-14 Rs,10,000 ; Interest on delayed payment of interest Rs. 1,000.

15. Find out Mr. Swamy's income from House Property from the following information.

Municipal Valuation Rs.96,000.	Fair Rent Rs.88,000.
Standard Rent Rs.90,000.	Actual Rent Received Rs.9,000 p.m.
Self Occupied 1-4-10 to 30-11-10.	Let Out 1-12-10 to 31-3-11.
Municipal Taxes Due Rs. 6,000.	Municipal Taxes Paid Rs. 3,000.
Interest on borrowed Money Rs. 10,000.	

16. Mr. X owns a house at Chandigarh. This house property is used in following manner :

1/3rd of the house is used for own business

1/3rd of the house is used for own residence

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

52/54

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

1/3rd of the house is used by a tenant to whom it is let out @ Rs. 3,000 p.m. and it was self occupied for one month during the previous year. The municipal rental value of the house is Rs.96,000 p.a. on which municipality levies 10% tax. These taxes are paid by the occupants. Compute net annual value of the house property of the previous year 2014-15 if each portion is an independent unit.

17. Mr.G has given his premises on hire from 1.4.2010 to a company for its office . He submits the following particulars :

	Rs.		Rs.
MRV	1,50,000	Municipal taxes	
12,000 p.a			
FRV	1,66,000	Interest on loan for purchases of house	22,000
Standard rent	1,60,000		
Actual Rent	1,56,000		

As per agreement rent increases to Rs.14,000 p.m from 1.10.2013. But amount of increased rent is paid in May 2013. Compute his income for the previous year 2016-17

18. Mr. B. owns a house property at Cochin. It consists of 3 independent unites and information about the property is given below.

Unit 1 : own residence

Unit 2 : let out

Unit 3 : own business

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi, Associate Professor , Department of Commerce , KAHE

53/54

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –II INCOME FROM SALARY AND HOUSE PROPERTY

MRV Rs. 1,20,000 p.a. FRV Rs. 1,32,000 p.a. Standard rent Rs 1,08,000 p.a. Rent Rs. 3,500 p.m. Unrealized rent for 3 months, repairs Rs. 10,000 ; insurance Rs. 2,000 ;Interest on money borrowed for the construction of the house Rs. 96,000, Municipal taxes Rs14,400
Date of completion 1.11.2009

19. A is the owner of 4 houses. One house is let to a tenant for Rs.3,000 p.a. The second house , the municipal valuation of which is Rs.4,5000 p.a. is in his own occupation. The third house remained vacant throughout the whole year at is was not in rentable condition. The fourth house, the municipal valuation of which is Rs.6,000 is used by A for his business.

His expenses in respect of these houses are as follows :

Interest on loan taken to repair the residential house Rs 400

Fire insurance premium for 1st, 2nd and fourth house Rs 1,410

Collection charges Rs. 350

Ground rent in respect of 2nd house Rs.200

The first house, which if let remained vacant for two months.

Calculate A's income from house property.

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Business Income: Profits and gains of Business or Profession – Meaning of Business or Profession – Computation of profits and gains of business or profession of an individual – Expenses expressly allowed – expenses expressly disallowed

PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Business : Sec 2 (13)

Business includes any trade, commerce, or manufacture or any adventure or concern in the nature of trade, commerce, or manufacture. Or practical purpose business means the purchase and sale or manufacture of a commodity with a view to make profit. Business includes banking, transport business or any other adventure. Profit of an isolated transaction is also taxable under this head.

The most important head of income is the head 'Profits and gains of Business or Profession'. While the provisions of Sections 28 to 44D deal with the method of computing income under head "Profits and Gains of Business or Profession".

The meaning of the expression 'Business, has been defined in Section 2(13) of the Income-tax Act. According to this definition, business includes any trade, commerce or manufacture or any adventure or concern in the nature of trade, commerce or manufacture. The concept of business presupposes the carrying on of any activity for profit, the definition of business given in the Act does not make it essential for any taxpayer to carry on his activities constituting business for a considerable length of time.

In other words, for even a single or isolated transaction entered into with the idea of making profit would be a business within the meaning of the definition given in Section 2(13). The concept of business presupposes the existence of the assessee's intention to make a profit out of his transactions.

The object to make profit must be inherent in the transaction although the ultimate result of the transaction may be such that the assessee had to incur loss. Thus, the

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

assessability of profits and gains from business under this head does not in any way depend upon the ultimate outcome of the venture or transaction yielding income or loss.

Profession

A profession is a vocation founded upon specialized educational training, the purpose of which is to supply objective counsel and service to others, for a direct and definite compensation, wholly apart from expectation of other business gain. For example the work of lawyer, doctor auditor engineer and so on. Vocation means activities which are performed in order to earn livelihood. For example brokerage, music, dancing etc.

The following items are chargeable under the head income from business or profession.
(section 28)

The profits and gains of any business or profession, which was carried on by the assessee at any time during the previous year;

Any compensation or other payment, due or received by the following:-

- Any person, by whatever name called, managing the whole or substantially the whole of the affairs of an Indian company, at or in connection with the termination of his management or the modification of the terms and conditions relating thereto;
- Any person, by whatever name called, managing the whole or substantially the whole of the affairs in India of any other company, at or in connection with the termination of his office or the modification of the terms and conditions relating thereto;
- Any person, by whatever name called, holding an agency in India for any part of the activities relating to the business of any other person, at or in connection with the termination of any agency or the modification of the terms and conditions relating thereto;
- Any person, for or in connection with the vesting in the Government, or in any corporation owned or controlled by the Government, under any law for the time

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

being in force, of the management of any property or business;

Income, derived by a trade, professional or similar association from specific services performed for its members;

- Profits on sale of a license granted under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, made under the
- Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947;
- Cash assistance (by whatever name called), received or receivable by any person against exports under any scheme of the Government of India;
- Any duty of customs or excise repaid or repayable as drawback to any person against exports under the Customs and Central Excise Duties Drawback Rules, 1971;
- The value of any benefit or perquisite, whether convertible into money or not, arising from business or the exercise of a profession;
- Any interest, salary, bonus, commission or remuneration, by whatever name called, due to, or income from speculative transactions.

Any sum received under a key man insurance policy including bonus.

Any sum whether received or receivable in cash or in kind, under an agreement for :

- (a) Not carrying out any activity in relation to any business or
- (b) Not sharing any know how, patent, copyright, trade mark, licence franchise or any likely to assist in the manufacture or processing of goods or provision of services.

Any sum whether received or receivable in cash or kind, on account of any capital asset (other than land or goodwill or financial instrument) being demolished, discarded or transferred, if the whole of the expenditure on such capital asset has been allowed as deduction under section 35AD.

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

However, it is provided that where any interest, salary, bonus, commission or remuneration, by whatever name called, or any part thereof has not been allowed to be deducted under Clause (b) of section 40, the income under this clause shall be adjusted to the extent of the amount not so allowed to be deducted.

In the following cases, income from trading or business is not taxable under the head "profits and gains of business or profession":-

- Rent of house property is taxable under the head "Income from house property". Even if the property constitutes stock in trade of recipient of rent or the recipient of rent is engaged in the business of letting properties on rent.
- It is not the ownership of business which is important, but it is the person carrying on a business or profession, who is chargeable to tax.
- Income from business or profession is chargeable to tax under this head only if the business or profession is carried on by the assessee at any time during the previous year. This income is taxable during the following assessment year.
- Profits and gains of different business or profession carried on by the assessee are not separately chargeable to tax i.e. tax incidence arises on aggregate income from all businesses or professions carried on by the assessee. But, profits and loss of a speculative business are kept separately.
- It is not only the legal ownership but also the beneficial ownership that has to be considered.
- Profits made by an assessee in winding up of a business or profession are not taxable, as no business is carried on in that case. However, such profits may be

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

taxable as capital gains or as business income, if the process of winding up is such as to involve the carrying on of a trade.

- Taxable profit is the profit accrued or arising in the accounting year. Anticipated or potential profits or losses, which may occur in future, are not considered for arriving at taxable income. Also, the profits, which are taxable, are the real profits and not notional profits. Real profits from the commercial point of view mean a gain to the person carrying on the business and not profits from narrow, technical or legalistic point of view.

The yield of income by a commercial asset is the profit of the business irrespective of the manner in which that asset is exploited by the owner of the business.

Any sum recovered by the assessee during the previous year, in respect of an amount or expenditure which was earlier allowed as deduction, is taxable as business income of the year in which it is recovered.

Modes of book entries are generally not determinative of the question whether the assessee has earned any profit or loss. The Income tax act is not concerned with the legality or illegality of business or profession. Hence, income of illegal business or profession is not exempt from tax.

Profits and losses of speculation business carried on by an assessee are kept separate. Profits made in winding up of a business by the sale of assets in one lot are not taxable as business profit but as capital gain. The profit on the sale of stock in trade will be taxable as business profit, because the sale of goods under any circumstances is a transaction in the nature of trader and hence its profit is taxable as business profit. Tax is levied on the actual profit of the previous year and not on the anticipated profit.

Speculative Transactions and Taxability of Speculation Business

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Speculative Transaction [Section 43(5)]: “Speculative Business” means a transaction in which a contract for purchase/sale of any commodity/stocks/ shares is settled otherwise than by the actual delivery or transfer of the commodity or scrips. Transactions not regarded as speculative transaction.

Deduction In Respect Of Losses Incidental to Business

A loss (other than capital loss), which is incidental to the trade, is allowable in computing the business profits on ordinary principles of commercial trading. Such trading losses can be claimed as deduction provided the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) Loss should be real in nature and not notional or fictitious;
- (b) It should be a revenue loss and not capital;
- (c) Loss should have resulted directly from carrying on of business i.e. it should be incidental to business;
- (d) Losses should have actually occurred during the previous year;
- (e) There should be no direct or indirect restriction under the Act against the deductibility of such loss. E.g. Loss of stock-in-trade on account of fire, embezzlement/theft of cash in course of business, or loss on account of advances/guarantees granted during course of business, are admissible in the computation of taxable income on the basis of common principles of accounting and commercial expediency.

Amounts expressly allowed as deduction [U/s 30 to 37]

Deduction In Respect Of Rent, Rates, Taxes, Repairs and Insurance, etc. for Buildings, Plant and Machinery and Furniture [Section 30 And 31]

The following are allowable as deduction in computing the income under the head ‘Profits and Gains of Business or Profession’ –

1. Rent of the premises is allowed as deduction. However, notional rent paid by proprietor is not allowed as deduction. But rent paid by him to its partner for using his premises is

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

allowed as deduction.

2. Current repairs if the assessee bears the cost of repairs are allowed as deduction. However, Capital repairs incurred by the assessee are never allowed as deduction whether premises is occupied as a tenant or as an owner. Instead the capital repairs incurred shall be deemed to be a building and depreciation shall be claimed.

3. Any sum on account of Land Revenue, Local Taxes or Municipal Taxes subject to section 43B.

4. Insurance charges against the risk of damage or destruction of building is allowed as deduction.

5. In respect of repairs and insurance of machinery, plant & furniture used for the purpose of business or profession the following deductions are allowable:

- i. Amount of expenditure incurred on current repairs of machinery, plant or furniture used in the business is deductible.
- ii. The amount paid for current repairs shall not include any expenditure in the nature of capital expenditure.

Depreciation [Section 32]:

In respect of depreciation of-

- (i) buildings, machinery, plant or furniture, being tangible assets;
- (ii) know-how, patents, copyrights, trademarks, licences, franchises or any other business or commercial rights of similar nature, being intangible assets acquired on or after the 1st day of April, 1998, owned, wholly or partly, by the assessee and used for the purposes of the business or profession

Tea Development account, coffee development account and rubber development account (section 33AB)

Certain deduction is allowed to assessee growing and manufacturing tea or coffee or rubber in India.

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

For this purpose, the assessee is required to

i. Deposit in a special account with the national bank for Agriculture and rural development in accordance with the scheme approved by the tea board or the coffee board or rubber board or deposit any amount in on an account opened by the assessee (known as deposit account) in accordance with the deposit scheme framed by the tea Board or the Coffee Board or the rubber board as the case may be, with the previous approval of the central government.

ii. The deposit should be made within a period of six months from the end of the previous year or before furnishing the return of income whichever is earlier.

iii. In computing taxable profits from the above business the following deduction will be allowed in respect of the above deposit:

(a) A sum equal to the amount so deposited or

(b) 40% of the profits from such business (before making deduction under this section and before setting off brought forward business losses) whichever is less.

iv. This deduction shall be allowed only if the accounts of such business from the previous year concerned have been audited by a chartered accountant and the audit report is furnished along with the return of income.

Deduction in respect of prospecting for or extraction or production of petroleum or natural gas or both India (Section 33ABA)

(1) Where an assessee is carrying on business consisting of the prospecting for, or extraction or

Government has entered into an agreement with such assessee for such business, has before the end of the previous year—

(a) deposited with the State Bank of India any amount or amounts in an account (hereafter in

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

this section referred to as the special account) maintained by the assessee with that Bank in accordance with, and for the purposes specified in, a scheme (hereafter in this section referred to as the scheme) approved in this behalf by the Government of India in the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas; or

(b) deposited any amount in an account (hereafter in this section referred to as the Site Restoration Account) opened by the assessee.

Expenditure on scientific research (section 35)

The word 'Scientific Research' has been defined as 'an activity for the extension of knowledge in the fields of natural or applied sciences including agriculture, animal husbandry or fisheries'. Such an activity may result in an improved efficiency and thereby increases the productivity of the process. So, in order to encourage people to enhance the productivity, government has provided certain tax incentives under this section for expenditure incurred in respect of Scientific Research. Such Scientific research may be carried out for the purpose of

(a) Extension of business;

(b) Providing medical facilities to the employees. Deduction under this section is allowed in two ways

(A) When assessee takes up scientific research on his own

(B) When assessee contributes amount for scientific research to an approved body. The provisions of both are given below.

(A) When assessee takes up scientific research on his own:

When assessee carries on any scientific research, the expenditure incurred by him for such may be

(a) Revenue expenditure or

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

(b) Capital expenditure.

The treatment of above is as follows.

(a) Revenue expenditure:

Any revenue expenditure incurred by the assessee in respect of scientific research within **3 years** immediately preceding the year of commencement of business shall be allowed deduction in the year of commencement. Such revenue expenditure may be in respect of salaries (excluding any perquisites) payable to the staff involved in the research; for acquiring the inputs required to carry out the research or any such eligible expenditure.

(b) Capital expenditure:

Any Capital expenditure incurred by the assessee is deductible **100%** in the year it is incurred. (4) Amount contributed to National Laboratory [Section 35(2AA)]:

Any amount contributed by the assessee to a National laboratory* or University or IIT or to a specified person (approved by prescribed authority) with a specific direction that the amount shall be used for the purpose of scientific research, shall be given a weighted deduction of **2 times**.

Any laboratory functioning at national level under the aegis of

- (1) Indian Council of Agricultural Research
- (2) Indian Council of Medical Research
- (3) Council of Scientific and Industrial Research
- (4) Defence Research and Development Organisation
- (5) Department of Electronics
- (6) Department of Bio-technology
- (7) Department of Atomic Energy

In all the above cases, deduction shall not be denied on the ground that subsequent to such

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

contribution by the assessee, approval granted to the donee has been withdrawn by the prescribed authorities. Conditions to be fulfilled in order to claim depreciation under section 32. In order to claim depreciation under Section 32, the following conditions are required to be fulfilled: (1) Depreciation is available on 'assets' and 'block of assets': The assets may be tangible (Buildings, Machinery, Plant and Furniture) or intangible (know-how, patents, copyrights, trademarks, licences, franchises, etc.) in nature.

'Block of Assets' means group of assets comprising of tangible or intangible assets in respect of which the same rate of depreciation is prescribed.

CHART SHOWING COMPUTATION OF PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Computation of business profits

For computation of business profits, the profit and loss account serves as the basis. The profit and loss account shows certain expenses and losses which are either fully or partly disallowed under the provisions of income tax Act. On the credited side there are certain incomes which are either tax free or are not taxable under this head. The following table can help a person to compute the business income of an assessee:

Balance as per profit and loss account	xxxxx
Add : Expenses claimed but not allowed under the Act	xxxx
Less: Any expenditure which is allowable under the Act , but has not been debited to P and L A/c	xxxx
Less: Any income which is either exempt or not taxable under this head	xxxx

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Taxable business income

XXXX

Balance as per profit and loss account

XXXXX

Add : Expenses claimed but not allowed under the Act

XXXXX

- All provisions and reserves
- All taxes
- Rent paid to self
- All capital expenses except on scientific research
- All capital loss
- All charities and donation
- All expenses relating to other head of income
- Cultivation expenses
- Any interest on capital unless the amount is borrowed
- All personal expenses
- Any depreciation if wrongly debited
- Gifts and presents (Non-advertisement)
- Any type of fine or penalty
- Any payment to a partner (In case of firms only by way of salary, interest , bonus , commission or remuneration excess over prescribed limits)
- Any salary or interest payable outside India unless tax is deducted at source it is paid according to the law
- Past losses
- Any other expenditure which is not incurred according to the provisions of law
- Salary paid to self or any other member of family for casual help
- Personal life insurance premiums
- Any amount invested in savings such as NSS , NSC, PPF,
- Rent for residential portion

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

- Speculation loss
- Bad debt still recoverable
- Legal expenses on criminal case or a personal case of employee
- Legal expenses on curing title of asset
- Loss by theft from residence
- Expense on illegal business
- Employer contribution URPR
- Differences in trial balance
- Difference due to under crediting of stock
- Cost of patents rights being capital expenditure
- Cost of technical know- how being capital expenditure
- Preliminary expense being capital expenditure

**Less: Any expenditure which is allowable under the Act , but has
not been debited to P and L A/c**

xxxx

- Actual bad debt
- Depreciation
- Any other expenditure incurred according to provision of law
- Differences due to under debiting of stock

Less: Any income which is either exempt or not taxable under this head

xxxx

a. Income exempted from tax

- Post office savings bank interest
- Agricultural receipts
- Gifts from relatives
- Income tax refund
- Bad debt recovered – disallowed earlier
- Life insurance maturity amount

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

- Any capital receipt
- Withdrawal from PPF

b. Incomes taxable under other heads

- Part time salary
- Interest on securities
- Rent from house property let
- Capital gain
- Dividend
- Bank interest
- Winning from lotteries
- Race course

Taxable business income

XXXX

COMPUTATION OF PROFESSIONAL INCOME

To compute the professional income, it is easier to take professional receipt of the previous year and deduct out these the professional expenses incurred during that year.

In case of doctor or medical practitioners

Professional receipts

- Consultation fees
- Operation fees
- Visiting fees
- Sale of medicines
- Gift from patients
- Value of any perquisites received by such person
- Examiners fees
- Nursing home fee

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

- Any other professional receipt

Less: Professional expenses:

- Dispensary expenses
- Cost of medicines
 - If accounts are maintained on cash basis :
 - Cost of actual medicines purchased during the previous year
 - If account are maintained on mercantile basis:
 - Opening stock + New purchases - closing stock
- Depreciation on surgical equipment and X- ray machines at prescribed rates
- Cost of books for professional purposes
- Motor car expenses : Depreciation relating to professional work
- Nursing home expenses
- Any other expense incurred during the year

Professional income

In case of chartered accountant

Professional receipt

- Audit fees
- Income from accountancy work
- Institute fee
- Examiner fee
- Gifts from clients
- Consultancy services
- Any another receipt

Total professional receipt

Less: Professional expenses

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

- Office expenses
- Institute expenses
- Cost of books
- Motor car expenses relating to professional work
- Membership fees
- Depreciation on office equipment, car etc
- Any other expenditure incurred to increase professional knowledge
- Stipend to trainees
- Subscriptions

Total professional expenses

Professional income

Income of lawyer or an advocate

Professional receipts

- Practicing fees
- Legal fees
- Special commission
- Presents from clients
- Examiners fees
- Any other receipt

Total professional receipts

Less: Professional expenses

- Office expenses
- Salary of staff
- Cost of books for professional purpose
- Depreciation of office equipment
- Expenditure incurred to increase professional knowledge

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

- Subscription
- Purchase of stamp paper and court fee
- Travelling expenses
- Total professional expenses

Professional gain

Rates of Depreciation In Case Of Block of Assets

Tangible Assets Rate

(I) Building:

- (1) Residential Buildings except hotel and boarding houses5%
- (2) Non-residential Buildings [office, factory, godown, hotels, ..10%
boarding houses but other than (1) above and (3)(i) below]
- (3) (i) Buildings for installing Plant and Machinery forming part of water supply or
water
treatment system for infrastructure business u/s 80-India IA (4)(i). (ii) Purely temporary
erections such as wooden structures100%

(II) Furniture And Fittings:

- (4) Furniture and Fittings including electrical fittings ("Electrical Fittings" include electrical
wiring, switches, sockets, other fittings and fans, etc.10 %

(III) Plant And Machinery

- (5) Motor Cars not used in business of running them on hire; and Plant & Machinery other
than those covered in other Blocks15%
- (6) Ships and vessels20%
- (7) Motor buses, Lorries and taxis used in business of running on hire; Moulds used in rubber

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

and

plastic goods factories; Plant & Machinery used in semi-conductor industry including circuits;

....30%

(9) Glass and Plastic containers used as refills50%

(10) (i) Computer including computer software (ii) Books (iii) Gas Cylinders including valves and regulators (iv) Glass Manufacture – Melting Furnaces, Mineral Oil Concerns;60%

(11) Flour Mills-Rollers, Rolling Mill rolls in Iron and Steel Industry; Energy renewal and energy saving devices; Rollers in Sugar Works80%

(12) (i) (a) Books (annual publications) owned by assessee carrying on profession; and (b) Books owned by assessee carrying on business in running lending libraries (ii) Plant and Machinery in water supply and treatment system for infrastructure u/s 80IA(4)(i); Wooden part in artificial silk

manufacturing Plant & Machinery; Cinematograph films-Bulbs of studio lights; Wooden Match frames in Match factories; Mines and Quarries-rubs, ropes, lamps, pipes; Salt works – Clay and

salt pans, etc.; Air-pollution, Water-pollution, Solid waste control equipments and Solid waste recycling system.100%

Intangible Assets

(13) Know-how, patents, copyrights, trademarks, licences, franchises, or any other business or commercial rights of similar nature25%

Concept of “Written Down Value” (WDV) [Section 43(6)]

WDV in general: In case of assets acquired in previous year, WDV= Actual cost to the assessee. In case of assets acquired before previous year, WDV = Actual cost to assessee less

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

depreciation actually allowed (including unabsorbed depreciation, if any) to the assessee.

WDV in case of Block of Assets:

Written down Value of the block of assets as on 1st day of previous year

Add: Actual Cost of asset falling within the block, acquired during previous year

Less : Moneys payable (including scrap) for asset falling within block which is sold, discarded, demolished, destroyed during the previous year to the extent of (A) + (B) above
WDV of block of assets eligible for depreciation

Carry Forward and Set-Off Of Unabsorbed Depreciation [Section 32(2)]

- (1) Amount of depreciation remaining unabsorbed shall be allowed to be carried forward whether or not the business/asset to which it relates exists. It shall be treated as part of current year depreciation.
- (2) Return of loss is not required to be submitted to carry forward unabsorbed depreciation.
- (3) Brought forward business losses (speculative or non-speculative) under Section 72(2) and 73(3) shall be given priority of set off over unabsorbed depreciation.
- (4) While allowing unabsorbed depreciation, the expression 'Profit and Gains Chargeable to Tax'

Illustration: 1 The net profit of business of Mr. Baveesh as disclosed by its P&L account was Rs:3,25,000 after charging the following:

Municipal taxes on house property let out
Rs:3,000 Bad debt written off Rs:15,000
Provision for bad and doubtful debts Rs: 16,000
Provision for taxation Rs: 15,000
Depreciation Rs: 25,000
Depreciation allowance as per rule is Rs:20,000.

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Compute taxable business profit.

Solution:

Computation of income from business

Particulars	Rs	Rs
Net profit		3,25,000
Add: Municipal taxes	30000	
Provision for bad debts	16000	
Provision for taxation	15000	
Excess depreciation	5000	39,000
Business Profit		3,64,000

Illustration:2

From the following P&L account, compute income from business:

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

To Salaries	14,600	By G/p	1,35,000
To household expense	2000		
To income tax	900		
To Gifts	900		
To business expense	2,200		
To LIC premium	2,100		
To bad debt reserve	800		
	1,11,500		
To N/P			
	1,35,000		1,35,000

Solution:

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Computation of income from business for the A Y 2017-18

Net Profit as per P&L Account : 1,11,500

Add : Expenses Disallowed:

Household expenses 2,000

Income tax 900

Gift 900

LIC Premium 2,100

Bad debt reserve 800

6,700

Income from business 1,18,200

=====

Illustration:3

Dr. Biju is a medical practitioner in Mahe. From the following, calculate his income from profession for the AY 2017-18

Gross receipt from dispensary	2,35,000
Gross receipt from consultation	1,65,000
Operation fee	2,50,000
Visiting fee	50,000
Gifts from patients	30,000
Medicines purchased	1,25,000
Closing stock of medicines	35,000
Salaries paid to employees	1,50,000
Surgical equipments purchased	48,000
Dr. Biju wanted to attend a medical seminar in Australia to update the knowledge and spent an amount of	25,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Medical books purchased	20,000
He owns a house whose MRV is Rs:50,000. Half portion of the house is used for profession. Expenses paid on house are municipal tax=30% of MRV ; Repairs Rs:10,000 ; and renovation expenses Rs:30,000.	

Solution:

Computation of income from profession for the AY 2017-18

Gross receipts from dispensary	2,35,000	
Gross receipts from consultation	1,65,000	
Operation fee	2,50,000	
Visiting fee	50,000	
Gifts from patients	30,000	7,30,000
Less : Expenses :		
Medicines (1,25,000—35,000)	90,000	
Salaries to employees	1,50,000	
Surgical equipments (Depreciation :15%)	7,200	
Visit to Australia to attend a medical seminar	25,000	
Medical Books (Depreciation : 60%)	12,000	
Expenses on house used for profession:		
Municipal tax (50,000 x 10% x ½)	2,500	

22/47

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi , Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Repairs (10,000 x ½)	5,000	
Total		2,91,700
Income from profession		4,38,300

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Illustration:4

The following is the Receipts and Payments account of Mr. Akhilesh, a practicing Chartered Accountant for the year ended 31-03-2017:

Receipts	Rs:	Payments	Rs:
Audit fee	19,210	Office expenses	10,000
Consultation	10,000	Office rent	5,000
Tribunal appearance	15,000	Salaries and wages	12,050
Miscellaneous	20,000	Printing and Stationeries	1,000
Interest on Govt. security	10,000	subscription	3,000
Rent received	10,000	Purchase of books (annual publication)	1,300
Presents from clients	10,000	Travelling expenses	5,800
		Interest on bank loan	3,000
		Donation to National Defence Fund	5,000

Loan from bank was taken for the construction of the house in which he lives. MRV of the house is Rs: 8,000 and the local taxes Rs: 800 p.a. One-fourth of travelling expenses are not allowable. Compute income from profession for the A Y 2017-18

Solution:

Computation of income from business for the AY 2015-16

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Audit Fees	19,210	

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Consultation Fee	10,000	
Tribunal appearance	15,000	
Miscellaneous	20,000	
Presents from clients	10,000	74,210
Less: Allowable Expenses:		
Office expenses	10,000	
Office rent	5,000	
Salaries and wages	12,050	
Printing and stationery	1,000	
Subscription	3,000	
Purchase of books (100% depreciation)	1,300	
Travelling expenses (5,800 x $\frac{3}{4}$)	4,350	36,700
Income from Profession		37,510

Illustration:5

Calculate the amount of depreciation on the assets of a mill: Factory building W.D.V.

on 01-04-2015 Rs: 14,00,000 Additions made on 01-06-2012 Rs: 6,00,000

Rate of depreciation 10%

The part of factory building which was destroyed by fire, for which the insurance company

Solution:

Computation of Depreciation

Factory building : W.D.V on 1-4-2014

Rs: 14,00,000

Additions made on 1-6-2014

Rs: 6,00,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

	Rs: 20,00,000
Less: Amount received from the insurance company Rs:60,000	
Amount received from the sale of scrap	<u>Rs:10,000</u> <u>Rs: 70,000</u>
Written Down Value of factory building for the AY 2015-16	Rs: 19,30,000
Therefore, Depreciation @ 10%	Rs: 1,93,000
	=====

Illustration:6

From the following figures, you are required to calculate the depreciation admissible during the previous year:

	<u>Plant & Machinery(Rs:)</u>	<u>Building(Rs:)</u>
W.D.V. at the beginning of the year	3,75,000	15,00,000
Purchased during the year	4,50,000	Nil
Sales during the year	7,75,000	3,00,000

Solution:

Computation of Depreciation

Particulars	Plant & Machinery	Building
	Rate = 15%	Rate = 10%
W.D.V at the beginning of the year	3,75,000	15,00,000
Add: Purchase	4,50,000	Nil
Total	8,25,000	15,00,000
Less: sales	7,75,000	3,00,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

W.D.V.	50,000	12,00,000
Depreciation	7,500	1,20,000

Illustration:7

From the following Profit and Loss Account of a Merchant for the year ending 31st March, 2017. Compute his income from business and his total income for assessment year 2017-18

Profit and Loss Account

..

To Trade expenses	700	By Gross Profit	35,200
To Salary	2,500	By Dividend from a	
To Rent, Rates and Taxes	2,400	Cooperative Society	3,000
To Income-tax	1,400	By Income from Property	850
To Discount and allowance	300	By Interest from Government	
To Household expenses	2,000	Securities (gross)	2,000
To Life Insurance Premium	1,000		
To Interest on Capital	500		
To Interest on loan	700		
To Advertisement	800		
To Postage and Telegram	50		
To Audit Fee	200		
To Provision for gratuity	4,000		
To Fire Insurance Premium	730		
To Provision for bad debts	2,000		
To Provision for Income-tax	1,800		
To Depreciation	4,000		

27/47

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi , Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

To Net Profit	15,970	
	41,050	41,050

Computation of Total Income for the Assessment Year 2017-18

Income from house property:

– Income from property	850	
Less: 30% under Section 24	(255)	
Income from house property		595

Income under the head Business

Net Profit	15,970	
<i>Add: Inadmissible items:</i>		
– Income tax	1,400	
– Household Expenses	2,000	
– Life Insurance Premium	1,000	
– Interest on Capital	500	
– Provision for gratuity	4,000	
– Provision for bad debts	2,000	
– Provision for Income-tax	1,800	
<i>Less: Income to be shown separately:</i>		
– Dividends from a cooperative society	3,000	
– Income from property	850	
– Interest from Government Securities	2,000	
Taxable Profits from Business		22,820
<i>Income from other sources:</i>		
Dividends from cooperative society		3,000

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Interest from Government Securities	2,000
Income from other sources	5,000
<i>Gross Total Income:</i>	28,415

Notes:

1. Provision for gratuity is not admissible. However, payment of actual gratuity is allowed.
2. It is assumed that income from property is by way of rent received and as per the provision of Section 24 of the Act, thirty percent thereof has been deducted as repair allowance.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

PART – A

Questions	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Answer
Any trade, commerce, manufacture or any adventure in the nature of trade commerce manufactured is defined as -----	Business	Profession	Commerce	non-business	business
Profits and gains of business or profession is chargeable u/s ----- of Income tax act.	24-28	28-44	30-48	42-50	28-44
----- refers to those activities where the livelihood is earned by the person through their intellectual or manual skill.	Business	Trade.	Profession	commerce	profession
Profession includes,-----	doctor	business	trading	distribution	doctor
The accounting system under which any income which relates to the current year is taken into consideration for computing business profit is called as -----	Mercantile system	cash system	Credit system	debit system	cash system
The accounting system under which transactions are recorded on the basis of receipts and payments whether it is relating to current year or not is called -----	Mercantile system	cash system	Credit system	debit system	Mercantile system
Expenditure incurred for acquiring fixed assets is -----	Capital expenditure	Revenue expenditure	Deferred revenue expenditure	not an expenditure	capital expenditure
Expenditure incurred to carry out the regular activities is ----	Capital expenditure	Revenue expenditure	Deferred revenue	not an expenditure	Revenue expenditure

30/47

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi , Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

-----			expenditure		
Expenses allowed as deduction for the purpose of computation of income from business or profession are -----	Admissible expenses	Inadmissible expenses	Not an expenses	admissible income	admissible expenses
Expenses not allowed as deduction for the purpose of computation of income from business or profession -----	Admissible expenses	Inadmissible expenses	Not an expenses	admissible income	inadmissible expenses
Income tax wealth tax and advance income tax are ----- -	disallowed expenses	Allowed expenses	Deductions	rebate	disallowed expenses
Cultivation expenses are ----- ---	disallowed expenses	Allowed expenses	Deductions	rebate	disallowed expensed
Expenditure incurred for acquiring know-how and patents shall qualify for depreciation @ -----	20%	25%	30%	40%	25%
Any payment exceeding Rs. 20,000 is made otherwise than through a crossed cheque or demand draft ----- of such amount is to be disallowed as deduction.	20%	50%	75%	100%	100%
While computing business income speculation loss is -----	Allowed expenditure	Disallowed expenditure	Not an expenditure.	None	disallowed expenditure
In a business if any payment more than Rs.20,000 is made in cash the disallowed deduction will be -----	25%	30%	75%	100%	100%
Patent right is -----	Tangible asset	Intangible asset	An allowance	fixed asset	Intangible asset
Profit on sale of license is taxable under the head----- -	Profits and gains of business or profession	House property	Capital gain	other sources	house property

31/47

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi , Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Any expenditure incurred to acquire technical know-how developed in India by an approved institution can be depreciated @-----	20%	25%	30%	40%	25%
Amount of expenditure incurred on or after 01.04.1998 on preliminary expenses cannot exceed----- of the cost of project	2%	4%	5%	7%	2%
copy right is -----	Tangible asset	Intangible asset	An allowance	fixed asset	Intangible asset
Depreciation is allowed on professional books -----	100%	50%	60%	40%	60%
Consultancy fee received by a lawyer is ----- income	Taxable	Non-taxable	Not a fee	exempted	taxable
All those assets to which one rate of depreciation is applicable are known as -----	Block of assets	Exempted assets	Deductable assets	total assets	block of assets
The actual cost of acquisition of asset minus depreciation equal to -----	WDV	Annuity value	Block of assets	exempted assets	WDV
Balance amount of depreciation not deductible due to insufficiency of income during any particular year is called -----	Absorbed depreciation	unabsorbed depreciation	Total depreciation	depreciation	absorbed depreciation
In case of doctor gift from patients are -----	Professional receipt	Business receipt	Trade receipts	not a receipt	Professional receipt
While computing business income , all personal expenses are -----	allowed expenses	disallowed expenses	deduction	rebate	Disallowed expenses
Amount given to university for research allowed @ -----	100%	125%	150%	175%	175%

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Rate of depreciation on neon sign board is @ -----	10%	15%	20%	40%	10%
Which is an activity of purchase and sell of goods with the intention of making profit	Business	Profession	distribution	supplier	Business
Which is an occupation requiring intellectual skill?	Business	Profession	distribution	supplier	profession
Which includes any trade, commerce or manufacture or any adventure or concern in the nature of trade, commerce or manufacture.	Business	Profession	distribution	supplier	business
Expenses, which are debited, to profit & loss a/c, but disallowed by the Income Tax Act and either fully or partially are ----- with net profit	Added	deduct	multiply	divide	add
Expenses, which are not debited, to profit & loss a/c but which are allowed by the Income Tax Act are -----	Added	deduct	multiply	divide	deduct
Income that is credited to profit & loss a/c but not taxable at all or taxable under some different head is to be-----	Added	deduct	multiply	divide	deduct
Income that is not credited to profit & loss a/c, but which is chargeable to tax as business income is to be -----	Added	deduct	multiply	divide	added
Under Section ----- following are the income chargeable to tax under the head Profits or Gains from Business or profession	25	26	27	28	28
Profits and Gains of any business or profession that is	assessment year	financial year	fiscal year	previous year	previous year

33/47

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi , Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

carried on by the assessee at any time during the ----- --					
While determining the depreciation on fixed assets --- ---- value is taken into consideration	Straight line	written down	annuity	sinking fund	written down
Rate of additional depreciation is charged at -----	10%	20%	30%	40%	20%
disallowed expenses under business income Is -----	income tax	sales tax	excise duty	customs duty	income tax
. Fines and penalties for breach of any laws are -----	Allowed expenditure	Disallowed expenditure	allowed income	disallowed income	Disallowed expenditure
Personal Drawings under business income is ----	Allowed expenditure	Disallowed expenditure	allowed income	disallowed income	Disallowed expenditure
Household expenses under business income is ----	Allowed expenditure	Disallowed expenditure	allowed income	disallowed income	disallowed expenditure
----- refers to those activities where the livelihood is earned by the person through their intellectual or manual skill.	Business	Trade.	Profession	commerce	Profession
Profits and gains of business or profession is chargeable u/s ----- of Income tax act.	24-28	28-44	30-48	42-50	28-44
Rate of depreciation on neon sign board is @ -----	10%	15%	20%	40%	10%
Rate of depreciation on residential building is @ ----- -	5%	10%	15%	20%	5%
An example for admissible expense is	sales tax	income tax	wealth tax	advance income tax	sales tax
An example for inadmissible expense is	personal expenses	sales tax	excise duty	customs duty	personal expenses
The income relates to business is called -----	Allowed expenditure	Disallowed expenditure	allowed income	disallowed income	allowed income

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

The incomes not related to business are	bad debts recovered	commission received	sales tax refund	house property	house property
Rate of depreciation on furniture and fittings is @ -----	5%	10%	15%	20%	10%
Rate of depreciation on computers is @ -----	20%	40%	60%	80%	60%
Rate of depreciation on books used for business or profession is @ -----	20%	40%	60%	80%	60%
Rate of depreciation on commercial building is @ -----	5%	10%	20%	30%	10%
Which includes any trade, commerce or manufacture or any adventure or concern in the nature of trade, commerce or manufacture.	Business	Profession	distribution	supplier	business
Expenses, which are debited, to profit & loss a/c, but disallowed by the Income Tax Act and either fully or partially are ----- with net profit	Added	deduct	multiply	divide	add
Expenses not allowed as deduction for the purpose of computation of income from business or profession -----	Admissible expenses	Inadmissible expenses	Not an expenses	none	admissible expenses

PART - B

1. What are disallowed expenses while computing Professional income?
2. Write down the format to compute professional gain of a medical practitioner?
3. Bring out the general format for computing the professional gain of an advocate.
4. What are allowable expenses under the head profits and gains of business or profession?

35/47

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi , Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

5. List the disallowed income under the head profits and gains of business or profession.
6. Give the specimen for computation of business income.
7. The following is the profit and loss account of a merchant for the year ending 31st March 2017.

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

To Office salary	6,500	By Gross profit	36750
To Bad debts	1,700	By Commission	1250
To Provision for bad debt	3,000	By Discounts	500
To Advertisement	3,800	By Sundry receipts	200
To Fire insurance (HP)	550	By Rent of building	3600
To General expenses	2,750	By Profit on sale of Investment	3000
To Depreciation	1,200		
To Interest on bank loan	1,300		
To Interest on capital	2,000		
To Net profit	<u>22500</u>		
	<u>45300</u>		<u>45300</u>

Compute the taxable profits from business. The amount of depreciation is Rs.1,000 Interest on loan .was paid on 1.8.2017 Due date of filing of return is 31.7.2015.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

8.Mr DD Dewan & company is chartered accountant in Delhi they have submitted the following income and expenditure account for the year compute the income from profession.

Expenses	Rs.	Rs	Income
To Drawing	48,000	By Audit fees	2,24,000
To Office rent	42,000	By Financial consultancy	98,000
To Telephone installation Charges	15,000	service	
To Electricity bill	4,200	By Dividend from Indian	
To Salary to staff	66,000	companies (Gross)	6,00
To Stipends given to Trainees	12,000	By Dividend on units of	
To Charities	1,200	UTI	4,000
To Gifts given to relatives	9,600	By Accountancy works	24,000
To Car expenses	21,000		
To Subscription to journals	2,500		
To Institute fee	1,200		
To Net income	1,33,300		
	-----		-----
	3,56,000		3,56,000
	=====		=====

37/47

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi , Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

- a) Depreciation of car during the year amounts to Rs 5,000
- b) 30% of the time car is used for personal purposes.

9. From the following statement, compute the income from profession of Dr. S.K. Kapoor if accounts are maintained on mercantile system:

	Rs		Rs
To dispensary rent	36,000	By Visiting fees	45,000
To Electricity and water charges	6,000	By Consultation fees	1,25,000
To telephone expenses	6,000	By sales of medicines	72,000
To salary to nurse	36,000	By dividends	5,000
To depreciation on surgical Equipments	6,000		
To purchase of medicine	36,000		
To Depreciation on X- Ray Machine	4,000		
To income Tax	5,500		
To Donation	4,000		
To Motor car expenses	9,600		
To depreciation car	4,800		

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

To Net Income 93,100

2,47,000

2,47,000

- i. Electricity and water charges include domestic bill of Rs. 2,500.
- ii. Half of motor car expenses are for professional use.
- iii. Telephone expenses include 40% for personal use
- iv. Opening stock of medicines was Rs. 6,000 and closing stock was Rs. 4,000.

10. Mr. Ram Prasad is a registered medical practitioner. He has prepared the following income and expenditure account for the year during 31-3-2017. You are required to prepare a statement showing his income from profession.

Expenses	Rs	Income	Rs
House hold expenses	20,000	Consultation fees	10,000
Car purchased	30,000	Visiting fees	20,000
Traveling expenses(Personal)	4,000	Gains on races (Gross)	10,000
Charities and donations	1,000	Share in sale proceeds of a ancestral house	34,000
Income Tax	2,000	Profit on sale of securities	6,000
Salaries	8,000	Dividend on shares (Gross)	5,000
Gift to daughter	7,000	Interest on P.O. Savings bank	600
Establishment expenses	1,000	Gifts from farther in Law	2,000
Surgical equipment	4,000	Bad debts recovered	

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi , Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Books	2,000 (Not allowed in earlier year)	2,000
LIC premium	2,000 Interest o n Fixed deposit	1,300
Wealth tax	1,000	
Interest on Capital	1,000	
Surplus	7,900	
	<u>90,900</u>	<u>90,900</u>

Rate of depreciation allowable on car is 15% and surgical equipment is at 15%. In case of books for profession the rate of depreciation is 60%

11.From the following particulars, compute the business income of .S.Rangnathan.

	Rs		Rs
To Salaries	90,000	By Gross Profit	3,50,000
To Rent and Taxes	20,000	By Dividend	4,000
To Service Charges	4,000	By Bad debts recovered	
To Legal Expenses	5,000	(allowed earlier)	4,400
To Reserve for Income Tax	6,000	Interest from post office	
To depreciation	12,000	Saving Bank	1,200
To expenses on acquisition of patent right	56,000		

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

To Office Expenses	42,000	
To Contribution to RPF	12,000	
To Bad Debts	4,500	
To Donation to NDF	2,500	
To Net profit	1,05,600	
	<u>3,59,600</u>	<u>3,59,600</u>

- (i) Legal expenses include Rs. 2,000. Incurred by assessee for defending a case for damages for breach of contract which was decided in favour of assessee.
- (ii) Depreciation of the year on asset other than patent right is Rs.16,900.
- (iii) Contribution to RPF due on 31-3-2016 is Rs. 2,000.

12. Compute the professional income of Mr.Kedambi an Advocate, he furnishes the following receipts and payments for the previous year 2016-17

RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT

	Rs		Rs
To Balance b/d	6,540	By Rent	2,400
To Legal fees	84,400	By Telephone	3,000
To Salary(as a part-time lecturer)	3,600	By Salaries	2,400
To Interest on debenture (not listed)	2,700	By Subscription to journal	240
To Gift from clients	10,000	By Travelling	560

41/47

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi , Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

To Rent	6,000	By Office expenses	600
To Interest on foreign security	8,000	By Purchase of stamp paper	1,600
To Refund from deposit	2,000	By Interest on loan	870
		By Donation to a school	5,000
		By Income Tax paid	8,420
		By Municipal Tax	600
		By L.I.C. premium	6,000
		By Wealth Tax	1,600
		By Balance c/d	89,950

1,23,240

1,23,240

- (i) The loan borrowed for constructing his residential house. Its rental value is Rs.300 p.m.
- (ii) School is recognized for I.T. purposes.
- (iii) Gift from clients include Rs. 2,000 received from his father.

13. Profit and Loss Account of M/s Raju & Company

General Expenses	7,000	Gross Profit	1,40,000
Fire insurance Premium	2,000	Bad Debts Recovered but	
Bad debts	1,000	disallowed earlier	4,000
Advertisement (in Cash)	22,250	Interest from Govt. securities	4,000

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

Salaries	65,000	Rent received from employees	12,000
Property Salary	12,500	Interest from debtors fro	
Interest on capital	2,000	delayed payment	6,000
Income –Tax	1,000		
Depreciation	2,000		
Sales Tax (due)	5,000		
Advance income tax paid	1,000		
Donation	500		
Motor car expenses	750		
Municipal taxes of quarters			
let to employees	5,000		
Net Profit	39,000		
	<u>1,66,000</u>		<u>1,66,000</u>

General expenses include Rs. 4,000 paid as compensation to an old employee whose services were terminated in the interest of the business and Rs.2,200 by way of help to a poor student. Depereciation calculated according to the rates comes to Rs. 2,900. Sales tax was paid on 1-5-2011. Date of filing of returns is 31-7-2016. 50%of Motor expenses are for proprietor's personal use. Compute business income.

14. Compute the professional income of Mr. Kedambi an Advocate, he furnishes the following receipts and payments for the previous year 2016-17

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT

	Rs		Rs
To Balance b/d	6,540	By Rent	2,400
To Legal fees	84,400	By Telephone	3,000
To Salary(as a part-time lecturer)	3,600	By Salaries	2,400
To Interest on debenture (not listed)	2,700	By Subscription to journal	240
To Gift from clients	10,000	By Travelling	560
To Rent	6,000	By Office expenses	600
To Interest on foreign security	8,000	By Purchase of stamp paper	1,600
To Refund from deposit	2,000	By Interest on loan	870
		By Donation to a school	5,000
		By Income Tax paid	8,420
		By Municipal Tax	600
		By L.I.C. premium	6,000
		By Wealth Tax	1,600
		By Balance c/d	89,950
	<u>1,23,240</u>		<u>1,23,240</u>

(iv) The loan borrowed for constructing his residential house. Its rental value is Rs.300 p.m.

44/47

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi , Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

(v) School is recognized for IT. purposes.

(vi) Gift from clients include Rs. 2,000 received from his father.

15. Following is the profit and loss account of Kesary Malya for the previous year 2016-17

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

To salaries	25,650	By gross profit	80,000
To rent	1,000	By bank interest	450
To commission on sales	100	By bad debts recovered last year allowed	2,000
To income tax	2,600	By rent from house property	4,800
To entertainment expenses	600	By interest on commercial securities	2,000
To commission paid to collect interest on securities	1,000		
To embezzlement by cashier	600		
To municipal tax on HP	450		
To bad debts allowed	1,625		
To repairs to house	9,180		
To office expenses	5,000		
To depreciation	1,320		

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi , Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

To LIC premium	40,100		
To net profit			
	89,250		89,250

Depreciation on the assets is Rs.4,500

Compute the taxable business income for the assessment year 2017-18

16. From the following profit and loss account of Sri rama a sole trader compute his business income for the assessment year 2017-18 :

To general expenses	18,000	By gross profit	89,000
To staff salaries	7,000	By bad debts recovered	1,000
To baddebts	3,000	By income tax refund	4,500
To depreciation	4,000	By dividend on shares	8,000
To advertisement	5,000	By dividend on units of UTI	5,000
To income tax appeal	11,000		
To fire insurance premium on stock	2,000		
To donation to NDF	7,000		
To patents purchased	10,500		
To audit fees	1,000		

Prepared by

Dr. K. Jothi , Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, KAHE.

CLASS: IIB.COM
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – III PROFITS AND GAINS OF BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

To provision for doubtful debts	3,800		
To life insurance premium	5,200		
To net profit	30,000		
	1,07,500		1,07,500

Other informations

1. Patents are purchased during the year
2. Bad debts recovered were disallowed earlier
3. Depreciation on assets other than patents is Rs.4,800

<p>Capital Gain and Income from Other Sources – Computation of Capital Gain – Computation of Income from Other Sources</p>

A. CAPITAL GAIN

Profits or gains arising from the transfer of a capital asset made in a previous year are taxable as capital gains under the head “Capital Gains”. The capital gain is chargeable to income tax if the following conditions are satisfied:

1. There is a capital asset.
2. Assessee should transfer the capital asset.
3. Transfer of capital assets should take place during the previous year.
4. There should be gain or loss on account of such transfer of capital asset.

Capital Asset: Sec. 2(14): Capital Asset means property of any kind (Fixed, Circulating, movable, immovable, tangible or intangible) whether or not connected with business or profession.

Exclusions —

- a. Stock-in-trade
- b. Personal effects of the assessee i.e., personal use excluding jewellery, costly stones, silver, gold
- c. Agricultural land in a rural area i.e., an area with population more than 10,000.
- d. 6½% Gold Bonds, 1977 or 7% Gold Bonds, 1980 or National Defence Bonds, 1980 issued by the Central Government
- e. Special Bearer Bonds, 1991 issued by the Central Government.
- f. Gold Deposit Bonds issued under Gold Deposit Scheme 2000

Kinds of capital assets

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

There are two kinds of capital assets

a. Short-term capital asset: Sec. 2(42A): means a capital asset held by an assessee for not more than thirty six months immediately preceding the date of its transfer. However, in the following cases, an asset, held for not more than twelve months, is treated as short-term capital asset—

- a. Quoted or unquoted equity or preference shares in a company
- b. Quoted Securities
- c. Quoted or unquoted Units of UTI
- d. Quoted or unquoted Units of Mutual Funds specified u/s. 10(23D)
- e. Quoted or unquoted zero coupon bonds

b. Long-term capital asset: Sec. 2(29A)

It means a capital asset which is not a short-term capital asset. Under the existing law, profits and gains arising from the transfer of capital asset made in a previous year is taxable as capital gains. A capital asset is distinguished on the basis of the period of holding. A capital asset, which is held for more than three years, is categorized as a long-term capital asset. However, if the capital asset is in the nature of equity, it is categorized as a long-term capital asset if it is held for more than one year.

Transfer of capital asset

Transfer includes:

- Sale of asset
- Exchange of asset
- Relinquishment of asset (means surrender of asset)
- Extinguishments of any right on asset (means reducing any right on asset)
- Compulsory acquisition of asset.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

The definition of transfer is inclusive, thus transfer includes only above said five ways. In other words, transfer can take place only on these five ways. If there is any other way where an asset is given to other such as by way of gift, inheritance etc. it will not be termed as transfer.

Year of chargeability to tax

Capital gains are generally charged to tax in the year in which 'transfer' takes place.

Long term capital gains

Long term Capital gains, if the assets like shares and securities, are held by the assessee for a period exceeding 12 months or 36 months in the case of other assets. Units of UTI and specified mutual funds will now be eligible for treatment as long term capital assets if they are held for a period exceeding 12 months. Long term Capital gains are computed by deducting from the full value of consideration for the transfer of a capital asset the following:

- Expenditure connected exclusively with the transfer;
- The indexed cost of acquisition of the asset, and

The indexed cost of improvement, if any, of that asset.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Differences between Long term capital gains and Short term capital gains

Long Term Capital Gain	Short Term Capital Gain
It arises out of transfer of long term capital assets	It arises out of transfer of short term capital assets
Tax rate is 20%	Rates applicable to all other incomes
Cost of acquisition and cost of improvement are indexed on the basis of CII.	No indexing is done.
If LTCA is acquired before 1-4-1981, then the fair market value of the asset as on 1-4-1981 is taken as the value of acquisition.	No such option is available to STCA.
Long term capital loss can be set off only against long term capital gain.	Short term capital loss can be set off against short term capital gain or long term capital gain.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Full value of consideration

Full value of consideration means and it includes the whole or complete sale price or exchange value or compensation including enhanced compensation received in respect of capital asset in transfer. The following points are important to note in relation to full value of consideration.

1. The consideration may be in cash or kind.
2. The consideration received in kind is valued at its fair market value.
3. It may be received or receivable.
4. The consideration must be actual irrespective of its adequacy.

When shares, debentures or warrants are received under employees stock option plan or scheme are transferred under a gift or an irrecoverable trust, the market value on the date of transfer shall be deemed to be the full value of consideration received or accruing as a result of transfer for computation of capital gains.

Cost of Acquisition

Cost of Acquisition (COA) means any capital expense at the time of acquiring capital asset under transfer, i.e., to include the purchase price, expenses incurred up to acquiring date in the form of registration, storage etc. expenses incurred on completing transfer. In other words, cost of acquisition of an asset is the value for which it was acquired by the assessee. Expenses of capital nature for completing or acquiring the title are included in the cost of acquisition.

Cost to the previous owner deemed to be the cost of acquisition:

If the asset is acquired by an assessee in the following circumstances the cost of acquisition of

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

the asset shall be deemed to be the cost for which the previous owner of the property acquired it.

1. On any distribution of asset on the total or partial partition of a HUF or
2. Under gift or will
3. By succession , inheritance or devolution or
4. On any distribution of assets on the dissolution of a firm, body of individuals or other association of persons at any time before 1-04-1987. Or
5. On Any distribution of asset on the liquidation of a company or
6. Under a transfer to a revocable or an irrevocable trust or
7. On transfer by a parent company to its Indian subsidiary company which is wholly owned by a parent company or
8. On the transfer by a subsidiary company to its Indian holding company which owns whole of the share capital of the subsidiary company or
9. On the transfer of capital asset by the amalgamating company to the amalgamated company if the amalgamated company is an Indian company. Or
10. On transfer of shares of an Indian company by amalgamated foreign company to the amalgamated foreign company. Or
11. On the transfer of capital asset in a scheme of amalgamation of a banking company with a banking institution sanctioned and brought into force by the central government or
12. When any members of HUF converts his self acquired property into HUF property or
13. On transfer of capital asset by the predecessor cooperative bank to the successor cooperative bank in a business organization or
14. On transfer of shares in the predecessor cooperative bank in lieu of shares allotted in the successor cooperative bank in a business reorganization or
15. On transfer of capital asset or intangible asset by a firm to a company as a result of succession of the firm by a company or

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

16. On succession of a sole proprietary concern by a company.

Cost of share or security

If the share or security was acquired before 1st April 1981, the cost of acquisition will be the actual cost or fair market value on 1st April 1981 whichever is beneficial to the assessee. If it is acquired after 31st march 1981, the actual cost is the cost of acquisition.

Cost of bonus shares

The cost of bonus shares or security which is received by the assessee without any payment on the basis of his holding any financial asset will be as under

(a) Where bonus share or security was received prior to 1st April 1981, the fair market value on 1st April 1981.

(b) In any other case- nil

Cost of acquisition of goodwill

If the asset is purchased from the previous owner –
purchase price In any other case – Nil

Right issue-cost of acquisition in the case of right issue is amount actually paid to acquire it.

Capital asset acquired before 1st April 1981- total cost of the asset to the assessee or the fair market value on 1st April 1981.

Capital asset acquired by the previous owner before 1st April 1981- total cost of the asset to the previous owner or the fair market value on 1st April 1981.

Cost of acquisition of shares or debentures- shares or debentures acquired in consideration of conversion of debenture, debenture stock or deposit certificate shall be deemed to be the cost of

Cost of Improvement

Cost of improvement is the capital expenditure incurred by an assessee for making any

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

addition or improvement in the capital asset. It also includes any expenditure incurred in protecting or curing the title. In other words, cost of improvement includes all those expenditures, which are incurred to increase the value of the capital asset.

$$\text{Indexed Cost of improvement} = \frac{\text{cost of improvement} \times \text{CII for the year in which the asset is sold}}{\text{CII for the year in which the improvement To asset took place.}}$$

Any cost of improvement incurred before 1st April 1981 is not considered or it is ignored. The reason behind it is that for carrying any improvement in asset before 1st April 1981, asset should have been purchased before 1st April 1981. If asset is purchased before 1st April we consider the fair market value. The fair market value of asset on 1st April 1981 will certainly include the improvement made in the asset.

Computation of capital gains in case of slump sale: Any gain arising from the slump sale effected in the previous year shall be chargeable as long term capital gains of the previous year in which the transfer take place.

Expenditure on transfer

Expenditure incurred wholly and exclusively for transfer of capital asset is called expenditure on transfer. It is fully deductible from the full value of consideration while calculating the capital gain. Examples of expenditure on transfer are the commission or brokerage paid by seller, any fees like registration fees, and cost of stamp papers etc., travelling

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

expenses, and litigation expenses incurred for transferring the capital assets are expenditure on transfer.

Note: Expenditure incurred by buyer at the time of buying the capital assets like brokerage, commission, registration fees, cost of stamp paper etc. are to be added in the cost of acquisition before indexation.

Exemption from Capital Gains

Capital gain arising on the transfer of property used for residence: -

The exemption u/s 54 relates to the capital gain arising out of transfer of residential house. The exemption is available to only Individual assessee. The exemption relates to the capital gains arising on the transfer of a residential house.

Conditions: Exemption is available if: -

1. House Property transferred was used for residential purpose.
2. House Property was a long term capital asset.
3. Assesses has purchased another house property within a period of one year before or two years after the date of transfer or has constructed another house property within three years of date of transfer i.e. the construction of the new house property should be completed within three years. The date of starting of construction is irrelevant. Where the amount of capital gain is not utilized or before the due date of furnishing the return of income in an account opened under the capital gain account scheme 1988.

Amount of Exemption will be the least of: -

1. Capital Gain
2. Cost of new house.

Withdrawal of exemption: If the newly acquired house property is transferred within three years of acquisition. Thus the earlier exempted capital gain will be charged to tax in the year in

CLASS: IIIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

which the newly acquired house property is transferred. For that the cost of acquisition of the newly acquired house property will be reduced by the amount of exemption already availed thus the cost will reduce and thus the capital gains on the new house property will be more. Above all the new house property will be a STCA since for withdrawal of exemption it should have been sold within three years of its acquisition thus now the capital gain of the new house property will be STCG which is charged as per the normal rates which may be 30% (a higher rate as compared to the flat rate of LTCG of 20%) in the case of individuals.

Capital gain arising from the transfer of agricultural land (sec 54 B)

Any capital gain arising on the transfer of agricultural land situated in an urban area is exempt subject to the following conditions

1. The agriculture land is owned by an individual or a HUF
2. The agriculture land was , in the two years immediately preceding the date of transfer, being used either by the assessee or his parent or HUF for agriculture purposes.
3. The assessee has purchased within a period of two years from the date of transfer any other land for agricultural purposes.

The amount of deduction is the capital gain arising from the transfer of such agricultural land is exempt to the extent of the cost of the new agricultural land purchased within two years from the date of transfer. If the amount of capital gain is not utilized by the assessee for the acquisition of the new agricultural land before due date of furnishing return of income, it shall be transferred to capital gain account scheme.

The exemption is withdrawn if the assessee transfers the new land within 3 years of its purchase.

Capital gain on compulsory acquisition of land and buildings (sec 54 D)

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

This exemption is available to all categories of taxpayers. To get exemption the following conditions are to be satisfied.

1. The asset transferred is land or building or any right in land or building which formed part of new industrial undertaking belonging to the tax payer.
2. Asset in question is transferred by way of compulsory acquisition under any law.
3. The asset in question was used for the purpose of industrial undertaking at least for two years immediately before the date of compulsory acquisition.
4. Assessee has purchased any other land or building within a period of three years from the date of receipt of compensation or constructed a building within such a period.

If the new asset is not acquired by the due date for furnishing the return of income for the relevant assessment year, the unutilized amount of capital gains must be deposited in a Capital Gains Deposit Account. The cost of acquisition of the new asset is reduced by the exemption granted from LTCG for a period of 3 years from its date of acquisition.

Investment in Financial Assets (Section -54 EC)

This exemption is available to all categories of taxpayers. To get exemption the following conditions are to be satisfied.

1. The assessee should transfer a long-term capital asset during the previous year.
2. The assessee should invest the whole or part of capital gain in long term specified assets. The long term specified assets include

I. Bonds redeemable after three years II. Issued on or after 1.4.2007 and III. Issued by

a) National Highway Authority of India (NHAI). Or b) Rural Electrification Corporation Limited (RECL).

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

The investment made on or after 1.4.2007 in the long term specified asset by an assessee during any financial year shall not exceed fifty lakh rupees. The investment is to be made within six months from the date of transfer of the original capital asset. The bonds should not be transferred or converted into money for a period of three years from the date of acquisition. In case the bonds are transferred within 3 years from the date of their acquisition, the exemption allowed for investment earlier would be taxed in the year of such transfer as capital gains. For this purpose it would be considered as transfer even if the assessee takes any loan or advance on the security of the specified securities. For the investment in the bonds deduction under section 80C will not be available.

Investment into a residential house (Section 54F)

If an individual or a HUF having LTCG arising out of sale of capital asset other than a residential house invests in the purchase or construction of a residential house, then, he/it is eligible for exemption.

$$\text{Amount of exemption} = \frac{\text{Cost of New House} \times \text{Capital Gains}}{\text{Net Consideration}}$$

Where net consideration = full value of consideration - cost of transfer.

The time available for investment and the method to be followed for investment after the due date for filing of return of income are the same as mentioned in the scheme in (a) above.

In this case, however, cost of the new asset is not changed. But the assessee should not own more than one residential house other than the residential house in which he has invested as

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

on the date of transfer and also, he should not purchase/construct any other residential house for a period of 1/3 years from the date of transfer. In case he owns more than one residential house as on the date of transfer he is not eligible for this deduction.

In case he purchases/constructs a house within 1/3 years from the date of transfer after getting this deduction, the amount allowed as deduction would be taxed as capital gains in the year of such purchase/construction.

g) Transfer of fixed asset of industrial undertaking effected to shift it from urban area -54G

This exemption is available to all categories of taxpayers. The conditions for claiming the exemption are as under:

- 1.The transfer is affected in the course of or in consequence of shifting the undertaking from an urban area to any area other than an urban area.
2. Asset transferred is machinery, plant, building, land or any right in building or land used for the business of industrial undertaking in an urban area.
- 3.The capital gain is utilized within one year before or 3 years after the date of transfer
 - a) for purchasing new machinery or plant or building or land for tax payer's business in that new area; or
 - b) shifting of the old undertaking and its establishment to the new area; or
 - c) incurring of expenditure on such other purposes as specified in the scheme notified for the purpose.

Exemption of LTCG is given to the extent of the outlay for aforesaid asset and activities.

The unutilized amount of capital gain as on the date on which return of income for the relevant Assessment Year is due; must be deposited in a Capital Gains Deposit account.

The cost of acquisition of the new asset is reduced by the exemption allowed from LTCG for a period of 3 years from its date of acquisition.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

h) Shifting of an industrial undertaking from urban area to any Special Economic Zone (Sec54GA) Capital gain arising out of shifting of industrial undertaking from urban area to any Special Economic Zone are exempt if the following conditions were satisfied.

1. The transfer should be a long term or short-term capital asset such as plant, machinery, building or land or right in building or land.
2. Such asset has been used for the purpose of business of industrial undertaking situated in urban area.
3. The transfer should be done in connection with shifting of industrial undertaking in SEZ.
4. The amount of capital gain must be used within a period of one year before or three years after the date of transfer to purchase machinery or plant, to acquire land, to construct building for the purpose of business in SEZ.

The unutilized amount of capital gain as on the date on which return of income for the relevant Assessment Year is due; must be deposited in a Capital Gains Deposit account.

Exemption of long term capital gains on transfer of residential property (sec 54 GB)

This exemption is available to an individual or HUF. Capital gain arising out of transfer of a long term capital asset being a residential property (a house or a plot of land) is exempted from tax if the following conditions are satisfied.

1. The assessee utilizes the net consideration for subscription in equity shares of an eligible

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

company before the due date of furnishing the return of income. If he invests less than the net consideration in equity shares, the proportionate capital gains shall be exempt.

2. The company utilizes the money within one year from the date of subscription in equity shares

3. If the company does not utilize the consideration, received for issue of shares to the assessee, for purchase of new plant and machinery before the due date of furnishing return of income by the assessee, the consideration not so utilized shall be deposited in specified banks or institution in notified scheme.

If the amount deposited in specified bank etc is not utilized with the mentioned period of time by the company, the proportionate capital gains shall be chargeable to tax of the assessee of the previous year in which the period of one year from the date of subscription in the equity shares by the assessee expires.

If the assessee sells or otherwise transfers the shares or the company sells or otherwise transfers the new plant or machinery within five years from the date of acquisition , the exempted capital gains shall be deemed to be the capital gains of the previous year in which the new plant and machinery is sold or transferred.

If there is a gain on transfer of shares to the assessee, it shall be chargeable to tax in his hands.

If there is a gain on transfer of plant or machinery to the company, the company shall be liable to pay tax on it.

CLASS: IIIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

i) Extension of time for acquiring new asset or depositing or investing amount of capital gain:
(Section 54H)

Where the transfer of the original asset (residential house and land appurtenant there to (Section 54), agricultural land (Section 54 B), land and building of an industrial undertaking (Section 54D), any long term capital asset (Section 54 EC) and long term capital asset other than residential house is by way of compulsory acquisition under any law, and the amount of compensation awarded for such acquisition is not received by the assessee the date of transfer, the period of acquiring the new asset or the period for depositing or investing the amount shall be extended in relation to the amount of compensation as is not received on the date of transfer.

Tax on capital gains on transfer of equity shares in a company or units of an equity oriented fund In the case of short term capital gains arising from transfer of equity shares in a company or units of an equity oriented fund, the tax payable by the assessee shall be @15% +surcharge of any + education cess 3% on such short term capital gains provided that such a transaction is chargeable to securities transactions tax. Notably, no deduction is available u/s 80C to 80U from above short term capital gains. In case of LTCG on transfer of equity shares or units of equity oriented mutual funds, provided the transaction has been subject to securities transaction tax, the LTCG is not chargeable to tax at all.

If the transaction has not been subjected to securities transaction tax, the LTCG will be taxed @ 10% if no indexing is claimed and @ 20% if cost of acquisition is indexed. The taxpayer has an option to choose from either of the above.

In case the shares / securities are transferred in demat' form, for computing capital gain chargeable to tax, the cost of acquisition and period of holding of any security shall be determined on First in – First - out (FIFO) basis.

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Illustration:1

Mr. Vishal sold his residential house for Rs:4,50,000 in November, 2016. Indexed cost of this house was Rs: 1,80,000. He paid 3 % of sale as commission to broker. He purchased another house on 26th January, 2013 for Rs:2,00,000. Compute his capital gains for the AY 2017-18

Solution:

Computation of capital gains for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Selling price of the house		4,50,000
Less: Brokerage	13,500	
Indexed cost	1,80,000	1,93,500
Long term capital gain		2,56,500
Less: Cost of new house		2,00,000
Taxable Capital Gain		56,500

Illustration:2

Mr. Irfan provides you the following information to the sale of residential house. Calculate his capital gain for the AY 2017-18

House purchased in January, 1989 Rs:4,83,000
Sold the house in August, 2015 Rs:30,00,000
Purchased another residential house in November, 2014 Rs:2,00,000
Invested in bond issued by NHAI Bonds u/s 54EC Rs:1,00,000
The Cost Inflation Index in 1988-89 was 161 and for 2016-17 was 1125

Solution:

Computation of capital gains for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Sale of asset in August,2012		30,00,000
Less: Indexed cost of acquisition($483000 \times 852/161$)		25,56,000
Capital Gain		4,44,000
Less: Exemption u/s 54 being cost of house purchased within one year	2,00,000	
Exemption u/s 54EC	1,00,000	3,00,000
Taxable Capital Gain		1,44,000

Illustration:3

Mr. Anandamurthy showed his block of assets as on 1-4-2012 at a WDV of Rs:1,50,000. He purchased another asset within the block during the year 2012-13 for Rs:40,000. The entire block of assets is sold during the previous year for Rs:2,00,000. Calculate capital gain for the assessment year 2017-18

Solution:

Computation of capital gains for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:
W.D.V. of assets as on 01-04-2012	1,50,000
Add: Assets purchased during P.Y.	40,000
	1,90,000
Less: Selling Price	2,00,000
Short Term Capital Gain	10,000

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Illustration:4

Mr. Varma purchased a plot in 1986-87 for Rs: 1,40,000. It was sold on 15-1-2013 for Rs:15,80,000 and he paid Rs:1,00,000 as brokerage. He invested Rs:2,00,000 in NHAI bonds on 31-3-2013 and Rs: 3,10,000 in bonds issued by Rural Electrification Corporation Ltd. on 1-8-2013. Compute his taxable capital gain, if the CII for 1986-87 was 140 and for 2016-17 is 1125

Solution:

Computation of capital gains for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Selling price of plot		15,80,000
Less: Brokerage	1,00,000	
Indexed cost $(1,40,000 \times 853/140)$	8,52,000	9,52,000
L T C G		6,28,000
Less: Exempt u/s 54EC : NHAI Bonds purchased within 6 months from the date of transfer of LTCA		2,00,000
TaxableCapital Gains		4,28,000

Note: Bonds of Rural Electrification Corporation Ltd. not purchased within 6 months from the date of transfer of LTCA, hence, not entitled to exemption.

Illustration:5

Agricultural land purchased in 1984-85 for Rs: 75,000 sold for Rs: 7,20,000 on 01-05-2012. The assessee purchased another piece of agricultural land on 01-08-2012 for Rs:80,000 and deposited Rs:50,000 in Capital Gains Account Scheme, 1988. Compute the Capital Gain

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

chargeable to tax for the AY 2013-14. CII in 1984-85 was 125 and in 2015-16 is 1029

Solution:

Computation of capital gains for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Selling price of agri. land		7,20,000
Less: Indexed Cost (75,000 x 852/125)		5,11,200
LTCG		2,08.800
Less: Cost of new agri. land	80,000	
Deposit in Capital Gains Account	50,000	1,30,000
Income Tax Law and Practice		
Taxable Capital Gains		78,800

Illustration:6

From the following information of Narayanamurthy, compute the capital gains for the AY 2016-17

Cost of acquisition of residential house in 1983-84

Rs:3,48,000. Sale consideration on 01-07-2012 Rs: 31,00,000.

Cost of acquisition of new house prior to the date of filing the IT return

Rs:8,00,000. The CII in 1983-84 and in 2012-13 was 116 and 852 respectively.

Solution:

Computation of capital gains for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:
-------------	-----

CLASS: IIIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Illustration:7

Solution:

Particulars	Rs:	
Selling price of self-generated goodwill(assumed LTCA)	14,00,000	
Less: Cost	Nil	
L T C G	14,00,000	
Less: LTCL on sale of building	40,000	
L T C G		13,60,000
Selling price of bonus share	8,00,000.	
Less: Cost	Nil	
S T C G		8,00,000.
Taxable Capital Gain		21,60,000

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

B. INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Under the Income Tax act, income of every kind which is not to be excluded from the total income shall be chargeable to income tax under the head 'Income from other sources', if it is not chargeable to income tax under any of the other heads of income. Thus, income from other sources is a residuary head of income i.e. income not chargeable under any other head is chargeable to tax under this head. All income other than income from salary, house property, business and profession or capital gains is covered under 'Income from other sources'.

The following incomes are chargeable to tax:-

1. Dividend received from any entity other than domestic company. This is because dividend received from a domestic company has been made exempt in the hands of the receiver. Accordingly dividend received from a cooperative bank or dividend received from a foreign company will be taxable as income from other sources.
2. Any pension received by the legal heirs of an employee.
3. Any winnings from lotteries, crosswords, puzzles, races including horse races, card games or other games of any sort or gambling or betting of any form or nature.
4. Income from any plant, machinery or furniture let out on hire where it is not the business of the assessee to do so.
5. Income from securities by way of interest.
6. Any sum received by the assessee from his employees as contribution to any staff welfare scheme. However when the assessee makes the payment of such contribution within the time limit under the scheme of welfare, then the payment will be allowed as a deduction and only the balance amount will be taxable.
7. Income from subletting.
8. Interest on bank deposits

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

9. Income received under keyman insurance policy including bonus on such policy.
10. An individual or HUF receives in any previous year from any person or persons.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

1. Any sum of money, without consideration, the aggregate value of which exceeds Rs 50,000.

Any immovable property (i) without consideration, the stamp value of which exceeds Rs 50,000- the stamp duty is taxable.(ii) for a consideration which is less than the stamp duty value of the property by an amount exceeding Rs 50,000- the stamp duty is taxable

3. Any property other than immovable property :

(i) without consideration, the aggregate fair Market value of which exceeds Rs 50,000- the whole of the aggregate fair market value of such property is included under this head as income.

(ii) for a consideration which is less than the aggregate fair market value of the property by an amount exceeding Rs 50,000- the aggregate fair Market value of such property as exceeds such consideration.

Gift of Cash / Cheque / Draft:

If, through one or more transactions, gift received is up to Rs 50,000 per financial year, then nothing is taxable. If gift is Rs 50,001 or above, then it is fully taxable. For example, if gift of Rs70,000 is received in cash, then taxable amount is Rs 70,000 and not Rs 20,000.

2. Gift of immovable property : In this case, if Stamp duty value is up to Rs 50,000 then nothing is taxable. If it is above Rs 50,000, then fully taxable. It is applicable for each individual transaction.

Unlike above, if more than one transaction of Gift, below Rs 50,000, than they shall not be

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

aggregated. Similarly, if there is consideration, may be less or say if difference between the actual selling price and Stamp duty value is more than 50,000, then the above law is not applicable. It is applicable only in case of gift i.e. when property is transferred without consideration.

3. Gift of movable property (one or more transactions): If fair market value of all movable properties gifted in one financial year is up to Rs 50,000, then nothing is taxable. But if it is more than Rs 50,000, then it is fully taxable.

4. Movable property transferred for inadequate consideration: If difference between actual consideration and fair market value is more than Rs 50,000, all transactions of one financial year combined together, then the difference is fully taxable. If difference is up to Rs 50,000, then nothing is taxable

Exempted Gifts:

1. Money / property received from a relative or by HUF from its members

2. Money / property received on the occasion of the marriage of the individual
3. Money / property received by way of will/inheritance

4. Money / property received in contemplation of death of the payer.
5. Money / property received from a local authority

6. Money / property received from any fund, foundation, university, other educational institution, hospital, medical institution, any trust, or institution referred to in the section 10(23C).
7. Money / property received from a charitable institute registered u/s 12AA.

11. Interest received on compensation or on enhanced compensation shall be deemed to be the income of the previous year in which it is received.

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

12. With effect from 2013-14 the following shall be treated as income:

Where a closely held company issue shares to a resident person for consideration exceeding the face value of such shares, the deemed income shall be consideration received- fair market value of the shares.

Apart from the above the following incomes are also shall be chargeable under this head. 1. Income from subletting

2. Interest on bank deposits and loans and securities.

3. Agricultural income from a place outside India.

4. Rent of plot of land

5. Mining rent and royalty.

6. Casual income under a will, contract, trust deed.

7. Salary payable to a member of parliament.

8. Income from undisclosed sources.

9. Gratuity paid to a director who is not an employee of a company. 10. Any casual income exceeding Rs. 5,000.

11. Income from markets, ferries and fisheries etc.

12. Income from leasehold property

13. Remuneration received for writing articles in journals.

14. Salary of M.P, member of legislative assembly or council

15. Interest received on securities of cooperative society

16. Family pension received by the widow and heirs of deceased employees. However the following family pensions are exempt:

- (i) Pension received by the widow of an employee of the U.N.O
- (ii) Family pension of gallantry awardee.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

(iii) Family pension received by the widow or children or nominated person of a member of the armed forces (including para military force) of the union, where the death of such member occurred in the course of operational duties shall be exempt provided the prescribed conditions are satisfied.

17. Amount withdrawn from deposit in national Savings Scheme 1987 on which deduction u/s80 CCA has been allowed including interest thereon.

18. Directors commission for giving guarantee to bank.

19. Directors commission for underwriting shares of a new company.

20. Insurance commission not chargeable under the head business or profession

21. Gratuity received by a director who is not an employee of the company.

22. Tips received by a waiter or taxi driver not being given by his employer.

23. Tax paid by an Indian company on behalf of a foreigner who was sent to India by a foreign company with whom the collaborating company had entered into agreement was Income Of The Foreigner Taxable Under The Head Income From Other Sources.

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Dividend

The dividend is the distribution of divisible profits by a joint stock company to its shareholders by way of return on investments in the shares of the company. Dividend from an Indian company is exempted from tax.

Winnings from lotteries & betting, crossword puzzles, horse races and card games etc. sec. 115 BB. It also includes income through draw of lots, television game shows and similar other games. Taxable at a flat rate of 30% without claiming any allowance or expenditure. Even if income is less than Rs 2,00,000 for the financial year 2012–13, these incomes are fully taxable. Income from Units of UTI and Mutual Fund : Income from units of UTI and Mutual Fund is exempt from tax as per section 10(35).

Lottery includes winnings, from prizes awarded to any person by draw of lots or by chance or in any other manner whatsoever, under any scheme or arrangement by whatever name called. Card game and other game of any sort includes any game show, an entertainment programme on television or electronic mode, in which people compete to win prizes or any other similar game. Deductions u/s 80C to 80U is not available against such incomes. Surcharge & education cess will apply in a usual way.

$$\text{Formula for grossing up} = \frac{\text{Net amount received} \times 100}{100 - \text{Rate of TDS}}$$

TDS Rate

As per section 194B the TDS rate for lottery, crossword puzzles or card games or other games is 30% [No TDS if lottery etc. up to Rs 10,000—but if amount exceeds Rs 10,000 then TDS on whole amount].

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

As per section 194BB, the TDS rate for winning from horse races is 30 % [No TDS if winning Up to Rs 5000. But if winnings exceed Rs 5000 then TDS on whole winnings].

Note : No TDS is deducted if Lottery Price is less than Rs.10,000 but still the tax is payable by the assessee. Similarly no TDS in case of Winning from other races, gambling or betting.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Interest on securities

The income from interest on securities shall be chargeable to tax under income from other sources, if it is not taxable under the head income from business or profession.

The following amounts due to an assessee in the previous year shall be chargeable to income tax as interest on securities.

1. Interest on any security of the central or state govts.
2. Interest on debentures or other securities issued by a local authority.
3. Interest on debentures issued by a company (whether Indian or foreign)
4. Interest on debentures or other securities issued by statutory corporation.

Kinds of securities

There are four types of securities.

Tax free government securities: The interest on these securities is fully exempt from tax. The interest on such securities is neither included in total income nor taxed.

Less tax government securities: These securities are issued by central govt or state government. These securities are taxable securities. But no tax is deducted at source on such securities. Therefore the interest on such securities will not be grossed up.

Tax free commercial securities: These securities are issued by local authority or Statuary Corporation or a company in the form of debentures or bonds. Actually the interest is not tax free. Income tax due on this interest is payable by the company or authority or Statuary Corporation. These are called tax free because the assessee is not required to pay tax on it. The interest due to an assessee is grossed up and this grossed up amount is included in the total income.

Less tax commercial securities: These are taxable securities. In this case income tax is deducted at source on the amount of interest calculated at the percentage stated on the securities.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

In this type of securities, if the net amount of interest is given, it has got to be grossed up. If the rate of percentage of interest is given it is not grossed up.

Bond washing transaction

A bond-washing transaction is a transaction where securities are sold sometime before the due date of interest and reacquired after the due date is over. This practice is adopted by persons in the higher income group to avoid tax by transferring the securities to their relatives/friends in the lower income group just before the due date of payment of interest.

In such a case, interest would be taxable in the hands of the transferee, who is the legal owner of securities. In order to discourage such practice, section 94(1) provides that where the owner of a security transfers the security just before the due date of interest and buys back the same immediately after the due date and interest is received by the transferee, such interest income will be deemed to be the income of the transferor and would be taxable in his hands. In order to prevent the practice of sale of securities-cum-interest, section 94(2) provides that if an assessee who has beneficial interest in securities sells such securities in such a manner that either no income is received or income received is less than the sum he would have received if such interest had accrued from day to day, then income from such securities for the whole year would be deemed to be the income of the assessee.

Grossing up of Interest:

Interest is paid after TDS at following rates:

Govt. Securities: Nil (In case of 8% saving bonds, if amount of interest exceeds Rs 10,000 then there is a TDS @ 10%)

Listed / Non listed securities: 10%

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

grossing up: = $\frac{100}{100 - \text{Rate}} \times \text{Net amount received X}$

Note: No tax is deductible on debentures issued by a widely held company if interest is Paid /payable to an individual, resident in India and the aggregate amount of such interest paid or payable during the financial year does not exceed Rs 2500.

Expenses deductible from Interest income

The following expenses can be claimed as deductions from grossed up Interest income:

(a) **Collection charges:** e.g. commission or remuneration to a banker or any other agent/broker for the purpose of realizing the interest.

(b) **Interest on loan:** Interest on money borrowed for purchasing the securities can be claimed as deduction. This deduction can exceed the amount received by way of interest. If interest is payable outside India, TDS must be done, otherwise deduction is not available.

Basis of charge: Interest on securities is chargeable on receipt basis if the books of accounts of such income are maintained on cash basis. If, however, books of accounts are not maintained or maintained on the basis of mercantile system of accounting, then interest on securities is taxable on accrual basis. Deduction of collection charges, interest on borrowed capital is allowed as per the method of accounting followed by the assessee.

Interest exempt from tax [Sec. 10(15)] Interest on the following is exempt from tax:

1. Interest on notified securities, bonds or certificates:

a. National Defence Gold Bonds, 1980

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

- b. Special bearer bonds, 1991
 - c. Post office Cash certificates
 - d. National Plan Certificates
 - e. National Plan Savings certificates
 - f. Post Office National Savings Certificates
 - g. Post Office Savings Bank Account
 - (i) Individual account – maximum exemption limit Rs 3,500
 - (ii) Joint account – maximum exemption limit Rs 7,000
 - 2. Interest on National Relief Bonds (only for individual and HUF)
 - 3. 7% Capital Investment Bonds (only for individual and HUF)
 - 4. Interest on notified bonds/ debentures of Public Sector companies
 - 5. Interest on deposits in a specified scheme made by a retired govt./public sector employee out of retirement benefits.
 - 6. Interest on Gold Deposit bonds
 - 7. Interest received by a non-resident Indian from notified bonds (i.e. NRI bonds). Standard deduction in the case of family pension [Sec. 57(ia)]
- In the case of income in the nature of family pension, the amount deductible is Rs. 15,000 or 33 1/3 per cent of such income, whichever is less.

For this purpose “family pension” means a regular monthly amount payable by the employer to a person belonging to the family of an employee in the event of his death.

DEDUCTIONS AGAINST INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCE U/S 57

- a. commission or remuneration for realising dividend or interest on securities – Section 57(i)
- b. Repairs, depreciation in case of letting out of plant, machinery, furniture, building etc.

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

- c. Standard deduction in case of family pension – 57(iia)
- d. Any other expenditure of revenue nature [57(iii)]
- e. Interest on borrowed capital [loan taken to invest in shares/ debentures etc.]

Illustration:1

Mr. S.B.Singh, a College Professor, furnished the following particulars. You are required to compute income from other sources:

Examination remuneration Rs: 7,000 Royalty from books and articles Rs: 25,000
Winnings from card games Rs: 6,700 Winnings from State lottery Rs: 30,000
Expenditure on purchase of lottery tickets Rs: 12,000.

Solution:

Computation of Income from Other Sources For the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:
Examination remuneration	7,000
Royalty from books and articles	25,000
Winnings from card games	6,700
Winnings from State lottery	30,000
Income from other sources	68,700

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Illustration :2

Compute income from other sources:

Dividend (Gross) Rs:9,600

Expenses incurred for its collection Rs: 500

Receipts from letting of plant and machinery Rs: 10,000

Repairs of Plant and Machinery Rs: 4,000

Insurance premium in respect of plant and machinery Rs: 2,000

Depreciation allowed for letting Rs:4,000

Solution:

Computation of Income from Other Sources For the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Receipts from letting of P&M		10,000
Less: Admissible expenses:		
Repairs of P&M	4,000	
Insurance premium in respect of P&M	2,000	
Depreciation allowed for letting	4,000	10,000
Income from other sources		Nil

Illustration:3

From the following particulars submitted by Sri. Mani Shankar Iyer, compute his income from other sources for the AY 2017-18

As Director of ABC Ltd. he received Rs: 12,000 p.m. as salary and Rs:1,200 p.m. as entertainment allowance. The company provides him a car for both official and personal use. The personal use is estimated to be 50%. The company incurs an expenditure of Rs:16,000 on

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

running and maintenance of the car {for both official and personal use) and depreciation of the car may be taken as Rs: 14,000. He was also a Director in another company from which he received Rs: 13,000 as Director's fee. Interest received on deposits with a Co-operative bank limited Rs:2,000. Dividend received from a foreign company Rs: 6,000. Received winnings from lottery Rs: 24,500 Income from agricultural land in England Rs: 78,000. Honorarium for delivering lectures in a registered society Rs:1,200.

Solution:

Computation of Income from Other Sources For the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:
Director's fee	13,000
Interest on deposits with Co-operative Bank	2,000
Dividend from a foreign company	6,000
Winnings from lottery (24500 X 100/70)	35,000
Agri. Income from England	78,000
Honorarium for Lectures	1,200
Income from other sources	1,35,200

Illustration:4

Compute income from other sources of Mr. Ajayakumar for the AY 2017-18 His investments are

5% govt. securities Rs:70,000

7.5% Agra Municipal Bond Rs: 50,000

9% debentures of a company Rs:30,000

Solution:

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Computation of Income from Other Sources For the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:
Interest on Govt. Securities (70,000 x 5%)	3,500
Interest on Agra Municipal Bond (5,000 x 7.5 %)	3750
Interest on debentures (30,000 x 9%)	2,700
Interest on Capital Investment Bond	Exempt
Income from Other Sources	9,950

The following are the details relating to Mr. Siddharth for the P.Y. 2015-16. Compute income from other sources: Income from agriculture in Pakistan Rs: 5,000 Interest on post office savings bank Rs: 1,000 Dividend from foreign company Rs: 700 Dividend from Indian company Rs: 1,000 Rent from sub-letting house Rs: 26,250 Expenses for sub-letting house Rs: 1,000 Winning from lottery (Net) Rs: 14,000

Computation of Income from Other Sources For the AY 2017-18

Particulars		Rs:
Income from agriculture		5,000
Interest on P.O.S.B.		Exempt
Dividend from foreign company		700
Dividend from Indian company		Exempt
Rent from sub-letting house	26,250	
Less: Expenses	1,000	25,250
Winnings from lottery (14,000 x 100/70)		20,000
Income from Other Sources		50,950

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

PART -A

Questions	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Answer
Capital gain is classified into - ----- types	Two	Three	Four	five	two
The cost inflation index number of the previous year 2016-17 is -----	1081	1072	1079	1125	1125
A capital asset held by an assessee for not more than 36 months immediately preceding the date of transfer is called as -----	Short term capital asset	Long term capital asset	medium capital asset	total capital gain	Short term capital asset
Shares held by an assessee for less than 12 months is termed as -----	Short term capital asset	Long term capital asset	medium capital asset	total capital gain	Short term capital asset
Capital asset held by an assessee for more than 36 months immediately preceding the date of its transfer -----	Long term capital asset	Short term capital asset	Medium capital asset	total capital gain	Long term capital asset
Share held by an assessee for more than 12 months is termed as -----	Short term capital asset	Long term capital asset	medium capital asset	total capital gain	Long term capital asset
Amount of gain arising from the transfer of capital asset is called as -----	Capital gain	Profit	Income	receipt	capital gain
Transfer includes,-----	Sale	purchases	distribution	supply	sale
The price which the assessee has incurred for acquisition of capital asset is termed as----- -----	Cost of acquisition	cost of improvement	Cost of inflation	selling price	cost of acquisition

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Capital expenditure incurred in making any additions or alterations to the capital asset is -----	Cost of improvement	Cost of inflation	Cost of acquisition	selling price	cost of improvement
Capital assets includes,	purchases	sales	building	trade expenses	building
Capital asset does not include-----	Stock in trade	Gold bonds	both	none	Stock in trade
Capital gain = _____ - cost of acquisition (indexed) + cost of improvement	Sale price	Purchase price	Transfer price	total price	sale price
In case of short term capital asset -----	No indexing	to be indexed	Conversion required	improvement	No indexing
In the case of individual and HUF , capital gain arising from the compulsory acquisition of self- cultivated urban land shall be ----- -	Fully taxable	Partially taxable	Fully exempted	taxable	Fully exempted
A short term capital asset is the one held for not more than -----	48 months	36 months	60 months	72 months	36months
A long term capital gain is the one held the assets for more than -----	48 months	36 months	60 months	75months	36 months
Rate of tax for long term capital gain is -----	10%	20%	30%	40%	20%
In capital gain, Exempted assets are given u/s ----- -	54	55	56.	60%	55
Rate of tax for short term capital gain (subject to STT) is -----	10%	15%	30%	40%	15%
Capital gains arising from the transfer of agriculture land	Taxable as short term	Taxable as long term	Exempted from tax	assets	exempted from tax

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

owned for 5 years in a rural area are -----	capital gain	capital gain			
Gain arising on the transfer of short term capital asset is known as -----	Short term capital gain	Long term capital gain	Medium term capital gain	liabilities	short term capital gain
Gain arising on the transfer of long term capital asset is known as -----	Short term capital gain	Long term capital gain	Medium term capital gain	total capital gain	long term capital gain
Amount of gain arising from the transfer of capital asset is called as -----	Capital gain	Profit	Income	receipt	capital gain
As asset which does not cost anything to the assessee in terms of money in its creation or acquisition is called as -----	Depreciable assets	Self generated assets	Capital assets	all of the above	depreciable assets
An example to self generated asset is -----	Goodwill	Land	plant	machinery	goodwill
Transfer of an under taking for a lump sum consideration without assigning values to individual assets and liabilities is termed as -----	Slump sale	Transfer	Extinguishments	relinquishments	slump sale
The term ----- means, aggregate value of total assets minus value of liabilities appearing in balance sheet.	Net asset	Net liability	Net worth	total worth	net asset
Capital gain is taxable to -----	all assesses	only residents	only citizens	NRI	all assesseees
Long term capital loss can be set off from -----	short term capital gain	long term capital gain	both long and short term capital gain.	any income	long term capital gain
An acknowledgement of debt or claim in the form of debentures and bonds are	Securities Market	Capital market	Money market	Stock market	securities market

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

called as -----					
Securities of a company which is registered in any one of stock exchanges in India is termed as -----	Listed debentures	Unlisted debentures	Tax free debentures	Taxable debentures	Listed debentures
Securities of a company which is not registered in any one of stock exchanges in India is termed as ----- --	Listed debentures	unlisted debentures	Tax free debentures	taxable debentures	unlisted debentures
The securities on which interest is receivable with out deduction of tax at source is called -----	Tax free securities	Taxable securities	Listed securities	not an income	taxable securities
The securities on which interest is receivable after deduction of tax at source is -- -----	Tax free securities	Less tax securities	Taxable securities	TDS	tax free securities
Conversion of net interest into gross interest by applying specified rate of TDS is known as -----	Grossing up	Net value	Total value	Value	Grossing up
Interest on securities after deducting the tax at source is - -----	Net interest	Gross interest	Total interest	Net worth	Net interest
Interest on securities before deducting the tax at source is - -----	Net interest	Gross interest	Total interest	Nil value	gross interest
The fifth and residuary head of income as per Income Tax Act 1961 is -----	Salary	House property	Income from other sources	Capital gain	income from other source
Under the head income from other sources the specified income is given u/s-----	56(1)	56(2)	56(3)	56(4)	56(2)
Under the head income from other sources the general	56(1)	56(2)	56(3)	56(4)	56(1)

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

income is given u/s-----					
Standard deduction out of family pension is allowed upto 33 1/3 % of such pension or Rs.----- which ever is less	Rs.15,000	Rs.20,000	Rs.30,000	Rs.40,000	Rs.15,000
Remuneration for delivering lectures or writing articles is - -----	General income	Specified income	Gross income	net income	General income
Interest on securities is -----	General income	Specified income	Gross income	net income	General income
Rate of TDS for listed debentures of a company is --- -----	10%	20%	30.00%	40%	10%
Rate of TDS for casual income is -----	10%	20%	30.00%	40%	30%
Rate of TDS for unlisted debentures with surcharge is -----	10%	20%	30.00%	40%	10%
Rate of TDS for interest on government securities is -----	10%	20%	No TDS	TDS	No TDS
Dividend received from Indian company is -----	Fully taxable	Partially taxable	Fully exempted	none	fully exempted
Winning from Lotteries, cross word puzzles, horse races and other races et are casual income and hence -----	Fully exempted	Exempted upto Rs.5,000	Fully taxable	exempted up to RS.15,000	exempted upto Rs.5,000
If total income of individual exceeds Rs. 10,00,000, add surcharge @ -----	5%	12%	15%	20%	12%
Share of income received by a member of HUF out of HUF income is -----	Taxable income	Exempted income	Rebateable income	deductable income	exempted income

CLASS: IIIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Bonus shares received by a dealer of shares is a -----	Capital receipt	Revenue receipt	Exempt income.	taxable income	capital receipt
Rate of TDS on bank interest is -----	10%	20%	30%	40%	10%
Income from letting of plant and machinery is taxable under the head -----	House property	Salary	Income from other sources	capital gain	income from other source
Dividend from foreign company is taxable under the head -----	Income from other sources	House property	business income	capital gain	Income from other sources
Company formed and registered under companies Act 1956 is called -----	Indian company	Foreign company	not a company	private company	Indian company
A Company which is not a domestic company is -----	Domestic company	Foreign company	Indian company	private company	Foreign company
Gift is taxable under the head income from other sources, if its value exceeds -----	Rs.25000	Rs. 50, 000	Rs.60,000	Rs.80,000	Rs.50,000
Dividend from foreign company is taxable under the head -----	Income from other sources	House property	business income	capital gain	Income from other sources

1. During the year ended 31st March, 2017 Mr. James sold the following asset,

Particulars	Sale Proceeds
(i) Furniture purchased on 1-5-2013 for Rs 1,000	Rs. 1,300
(ii) Machinery purchased in 1983-84 (C.I.I: 1125)for Rs 50,000 (W.D.V on 1-4-2011 Rs 35,000)	Rs. 60,000

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

(iii) Machinery purchased on 1-5-2015 for Rs 10,000 Rs. 12,000

Compute the capital gain.

2. Sale price of jewellery in Oct. 2016 (C.I.I. : 1024) Rs. 22,00,000

Cost of acquisition in 1983-84 (C.I.I:116) Rs. 3,00,000

Amount invested in construction of new house up to 31-7-2011 Rs. 4,00,000

Amount deposited in Capital Gain Deposit Scheme for Completing the construction of house
(Deposited in 27-6-2012) Rs 12,00,000

a. Compute the taxable capital gain assuming that he does not own any other house.

b. Compute deemed capital gain if he is able to invest Rs. 10,00,000 out of amount deposited
in Capital Gain Deposit Scheme?

3. Mr.Yash sold an asset on 15-8-2017(C.I.I. 1125) for Rs. 1,74,000. The cost price of the asset
purchased on 11-2-76 is Rs. 20,000. The fair market value of the same on 1-4-81 (C.I.I.: 100)
was Rs. 20,000. The income of Mr. Yash from other sources during the previous year was Rs.
1,22,700. Calculate taxable capital gain.

4. Explain the exempted capital gain u/s 54 and u/s 10 of Income tax Act 1961.

5. M/S P.Bros., Ludhiana running an industrial unit were ordered by Municipal Corporation,
Ludhiana to shift their concern from urban area of Ludhiana. They shifted their concern during
2016-17 previous year and in this process sold some of assets whose details are given below:

Asset Acquired in	P& M	Land	Building
	(1987)	(June 1983)	(1987)
	Rs	Rs	Rs

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM **COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I**
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 **BATCH-2015-2018**
UNIT –IV **CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES**

Sale proceeds	10,00,000	7,00,000	12,00,000
W.D.V. on 1-4-2010 [cost u/s 50(2)]	4,40,000	-	7,32,500
Cost of acquisition	6,000	1,00,000	10,00,000
Amount invested during Dec.2013			
due to shifting	8,00,000	2,00,000	5,00,000

Compute the taxable Capital Gain for the Previous year 2015-16 if [C.I.I for 1983-84 is 116; 86-87: 140 and 2016-17 is 1125]

6. Mr. H submits the following particulars about sale of assets during the year 2016-17

Asset	Jewellery	Plot	Gold
	Rs	Rs	Rs
Sale Price	4,50,000	17.24,000	3,00,000
Expenses on sale	NIL	24,000	NIL
Cost of acquisition	50,000	2,00,000	80,000
Year of acquisition	1987-88	1984-85	1999-2000
C.I.I	150	125	389

He has purchased house for Rs 12,00,000 on 1-3-2015. Calculate the amount of taxable capital gain if C.I.I for 2016-17 is 1125

7. Mr. Atul sold the following assets during the previous year 2016-17 [C.I.I : 1125]

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Asset	Securities listed	Silver	Jewellery	Shop
Date of acquisition	1-1-1999	1-1-1979	1-9-1995	1-3-1986
C.I.I	351	-	281	133
Date of sale	1-6-2013	1-12-2013	11-3-2014	31-3-2014
Cost on 1-4-81	Rs.1,00,000	Rs.30,000	Rs.50,000	Rs.1,30,000
FMV on 1-4-81		Rs.1,00,000		
Sale Price	2,60,000	13,00,000	6,00,000	10,00,000

He purchased a house for Rs. 20,00,000 on 1-6-2015. He did not own any other house on this date. Compute his taxable capital gain.

8. Mr. X. received the following gifts during the previous year 2016-17 compute his taxable income under the head “ Income from Other Sources”

- (i) Received Rs. 1,00,000 as gift from friend on 1-6-2016;
- (ii) Received a microwave costing Rs 14,500 as gift from his another friend;
- (iii) Received Rs. 50,000 as gift from another friend on 1-11-2016;
- (iv) Received Rs. 30,000 as gift from his sister on 1-1-2017;
- (v) Received Rs. 40,000 as gift from his friend Mr.D on 1-12-2016;
- (vi) Received Rs 1,60,000 as gift from his non- resident friend on 1-2-2016.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT –IV

CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

9. From the following information compute the income from other sources for the previous year 2016-17:

- (i) Card games loss Rs. 12,000.
- (ii) Form the activity of owning and maintaining horse for race purposes
 - a. Loss at Bombay Rs. 40,000
 - b. Profit at Bangalore Rs. 20,000.
- (iii) Dividend (Gross) from Indian Companies Rs.6,000.
- (iv) Betting in Horse races Rs.4,000.

10. Mr.X has the following incomes during the year ending 31-3-2017.

- (i) Dividend declared by M.Co. on 31-3-2017[Indian Co.] Rs. 6,000.
- (ii) Dividend declared by Z.Co. on 31-3-2017[Indian Co.] Rs. 9,000.
- (iii) Interim dividend received on 1-5-2017 [Indian Co.] Rs. 3,000.
- (iv) He won gold worth Rs 10,00,000 from Punjab State Lottery
- (v) During March 2017 he earned Rs 1,00,000 as prize money on horse races. These horses are owned by him and expenditure incurred on maintenance of these horses amounted to Rs 1,60,000.

Compute income from other sources for the assessment year 2017-18.

11. Mr.G.Bedi owns horses at Bombay and Bangalore. These horses run for races at the race course. During the year 2016-17 Mr. Bedi submits the following information:

- (v) Expenses on race horse at Bombay Rs. 2,60,000
- (vi) Expenses on race horse at Bangalore Rs. 4,30,000
- (vii) Stake money earned by horse at

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT –IV CAPITAL GAIN AND INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

a. Bombay Rs. 1,20,000

b. Bangalore Rs. 5,00,000

(viii) Mr. Bedi received Rs. 1,05,000 on 1-7-2016 on betting during horse races at Bombay. Compute his taxable income under other sources.

12. Harikrishnan a resident individual submits the following particulars of income for the previous year ending March 31 2017.

Dividend from REC international Ltd Rs.4,800. Dividend declared on 16.05.2013 by Sundasram Finance Ltd Rs.2,700, interest paid on capital borrowed for the purpose of investment in share of sundaram Finance Ltd Rs.4200. collection charges in respect of dividend Rs.50.

Winning from lottery: Net amount Rs.70,000. TES Rs.30,000 Winning from card games Rs.23,500. Interest on securities issued by the government of Singapore Rs.20,570.

Determine the income chargeable under the head income from other sources for the previous year 2016-17.

13. From the following particulars for the year ended 31st March 2017, Compute the income under the head income from other sources:

	Rs.
Equity dividend (Indian company)	25,200
Dividend (preference)	12,000
Collection charges in respect of dividend	1% of dividend
Rent from letting out of a building alongwith plant and machinery	30,000
Depreciation on buildings	4,000
Insurance on building	1,600

14. List the general income under the head income from other sources

15. Write down the provisions regarding gift under the head income from other sources.

Computation of Total Income : Set off and carry forward of Losses - Deductions to be made in computing Total income of Individual - Rates of Tax for individuals – Computation of Total income

TOTAL INCOME

Total income means Income of other person included in assessee's total income, for example: Income of husband which is shown to be the income of his wife is clubbed in the income of Husband and is taxable in the hands of the husband. Under the Income Tax Act a person has to pay taxes on his income. A person cannot transfer his income or an asset which is his one of source of his income to some other person or in other words we can say that a person cannot divert his income to any other person and says that it is not his income. If he do so the income shown to be earned by any other person is included in the assessee's total income and the assessee has to pay tax on it. Inclusion of other's Incomes in the income of the assessee is called

Total Income and the income which is so included is called Deemed Income. It is as per the provisions contained in Sections 60 to 64 of the Income Tax Act. For example: A purchased a house property in the name of his wife B. A let out this house property. The rental income earned by A in name of his wife B is taxable in the hands of A.

Total Income takes place in the following cases:

1. Transfer of income without transfer of Asset: If any person transfers income without transferring the ownership of the asset, such income will be taxable in the hands of the transferor. Ex. X owns 4000, 14% debentures of A ltd. of Rs. 100 each , he transfers interest income to his friend Y without transferring the ownership of Debentures . In this case although interest will be received by Y but it is taxable in the hands of X.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

2. Revocable transfer of Asset: If any person transfers any asset to any other person in such form and condition that such transfer is revocable at any time during the lifetime of the transferee, the income earned through such asset is chargeable to tax as the income of the transferor. For ex. X transfers a house property to A. However, X has right to revoke the transfer during the life time of A. It is a revocable transfer and income arising from the house property is taxable in the hands of X.

3. Remuneration to Spouse: An individual is chargeable to tax in respect of any remuneration received by the spouse from a concern in which the individual has *substantial interest. This provision has an exception. If the remuneration is received by spouse by the application of technical or professional knowledge or experience clubbing provisions will not take place. For ex. X has substantial interest in A Ltd. and Mrs. X is employed by A Ltd. without any technical or professional qualification. In this case salary income of Mrs. X shall be taxable in the hands of X.

5. Income from asset transferred to son's wife: If an individual, directly or indirectly transfers asset, without adequate consideration to son's wife, income arising from such asset is included in the income of the transferor. For ex. Mrs. A transfers 100 debentures of IFICI to her son's wife without adequate consideration. Interest income on these debentures will be included in the income of Mrs. A.

6. Income from asset transfer to a person for the benefit of spouse/ son's wife: If an individual, directly or indirectly transfers asset, without adequate consideration to a person or an association of persons for the benefit of his/her spouse /son's wife, income arising from such asset directly or indirectly is included in the income of the transferor. For Ex. X transfers Government bonds without consideration to an association of persons, subject to the condition that, the interest income from these bonds will be utilized for the benefit of Mrs. X or Mrs. X son's wife. Interest from bonds will be included in the income of X.

7. Income of a minor child: All income which arises to the minor shall be clubbed in the income

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

of his parents. Income will be included in the income of that parent whose total income is greater.

This case has two exceptions.

(1) Income of minor child suffering from specified disability .

(2) Income of minor child on account of manual work or involving application of his skill/talent etc.

***Substantial Interest:** An individual is deemed to have substantial interest if he beneficially holds equity shares carrying not less than 20% voting power of a company or is entitled to not less than 20% of the profits in case of a concern other than a company , at any time during the previous year.

Some special points to remember:

1. If an individual makes a gift in cash or by cheque to his spouse and that money is utilized by the spouse for purchase of an asset . The income earned by the spouse from that asset will not be clubbed in the income of the individual.
2. In order to invoke clubbing provisions there must be relation of husband and wife. That means if a person transfers asset to his would be spouse before marriage income arising from such asset will not be included in the income of transferor.
3. Negative income is also income. Under the Income Tax Act income does not mean positive income only. The term income includes negative income or loss also.
4. Income from accretion to asset is not taxable in the hands of the transferor.
5. Income from saving out of pin money is not included in the income of husband.
6. Income of minor child is clubbed with the income of the parent whose income after excluding the share of minor's income is greater.
7. If trust is created for the benefit of minor child and income during minority of child is being accumulated and added to corpus of trust and income from increased corpus is given to the child after attaining majority, clubbing provisions are not applicable.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Aggregation of Income

In certain cases, some amounts are deemed as income in the hands of the assessee though they are actually not in the nature of income. These cases are contained in sections 68, 69, 69A, 69B, 69C and 69D. The Assessing Officer may require the assessee to furnish explanation in such cases. If the assessee does not offer any explanation or the explanation offered by the assessee is not satisfactory, the amounts referred to in these sections would be deemed to be the income of the assessee. Such amounts have to be aggregated with the assessee's income.

Cash credits (sec 68)

Where any sum is found credited in the books of an assessee maintained for any previous year, and the assessee offers no explanation about the nature and source thereof or the explanation offered by him is not, in the opinion of the Assessing Officer, satisfactory, the sum so credited may be charged to income-tax as the income of the assessee of that previous year.

Unexplained investments (sec 69)

Where in the financial year immediately preceding the assessment year the assessee has made investments which are not recorded in the books of account, if any, maintained by him for any source of income, and the assessee offers no explanation about the nature and source of the investments or the explanation offered by him is not, in the opinion of the Assessing Officer, satisfactory, the value of the investments may be deemed to be the income of the assessee of such financial year.

Unexplained money, etc (Sec 69A)

Where in any financial year the assessee is found to be the owner of any money, bullion, jewellery or other valuable article and such money, bullion, jewellery or valuable article is not recorded in the books of account, if any, maintained by him for any source of income, and the assessee offers no explanation about the nature and source of acquisition of the money, bullion, jewellery or other valuable article, or the explanation offered by him is not, in the opinion of the Assessing Officer, satisfactory, the money and the value of the bullion, jewellery or other valuable article may be deemed to be the income of the assessee for such financial year.

Amount of investments, etc., not fully disclosed in books of account(69B.)

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Where in any financial year the assessee has made investments or is found to be the owner of any bullion, jewellery or other valuable article, and the Assessing Officer finds that the amount expended on making such investments or in acquiring such bullion, jewellery or other valuable article exceeds the amount recorded in this behalf in the books of account maintained by the assessee for any source of income, and the assessee offers no explanation about such excess amount or the explanation offered by him is not, in the opinion of the Assessing Officer, satisfactory, the excess amount may be deemed to be the income of the assessee for such financial **Unexplained expenditure, etc (69C).**

Where in any financial year an assessee has incurred any expenditure and he offers no explanation about the source of such expenditure or part thereof, or the explanation, if any, offered by him is not, in the opinion of the Assessing Officer, satisfactory, the amount covered by such expenditure or part thereof, as the case may be, may be deemed to be the income of the assessee for such financial year :

Amount borrowed or repaid on hundi (69D.)

Where any amount is borrowed on a hundi from, or any amount due thereon is repaid to, any person otherwise than through an account payee cheque drawn on a bank, the amount so borrowed or repaid shall be deemed to be the income of the person borrowing or repaying the amount aforesaid for the previous year in which the amount was borrowed or repaid, as the case may be:

Set Off Of Losses and Carry Forward And Set Off

Set off of loss from one source against income from another source under the same head of income (sec 70.)

(1) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, where the net result for any assessment year in respect of any source falling under any head of income, other than Capital gains, is a loss, the assessee shall be entitled to have the amount of such loss set off against his income from any other source under the same head.

(2) Where the result of the computation made for any assessment year under sections to in respect

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

of any short-term capital asset is a loss, the assessee shall be entitled to have the amount of such loss set off against the income, if any, as arrived at under a similar computation made for the assessment year in respect of any other capital asset.

(3) Where the result of the computation made for any assessment year under sections to in respect of any capital asset (other than a short-term capital asset) is a loss, the assessee shall be entitled to have the amount of such loss set off against the income, if any, as arrived at under a similar computation made for the assessment year in respect of any other capital asset not being a short-

However the following are the exceptions to the general rule.

(1) Loss from speculation business cannot be set off against income from other sources. This loss can be set off only against income from another speculation business.

(2) Loss of specified business cannot be set off against income from other business. This loss can be set off only against income from other specified business.

(3) Long term capital loss cannot be set off against short term capital gain. This loss can be set off only against long term capital gain.

(4) Loss from the activity of owning and maintaining race horses shall be set off against income from owning and maintaining race horses only and not against any other income under the head other sources.

Inter head adjustment [Section 71]

Loss under one head of income can be adjusted or set off against income under another head.

However, the following points should be considered:

(i) Where the net result of the computation under any head of income (other than 'Capital Gains') is a loss, the assessee can set-off such loss against his income assessable for that assessment year under any other head, including 'Capital Gains'.

(ii) Where the net result of the computation under the head "Profits and gains of business or profession" is a loss, such loss cannot be set off against income under the head "Salaries".

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

(iii) Where the net result of computation under the head 'Capital Gains' is a loss, such capital loss cannot be set-off against income under any other head.

(iv) Speculation loss and loss from the activity of owning and maintaining race horses cannot be set off against income under any other head.

Carry forward and set off losses

If it is not possible to set off the losses during the same assessment year in which they occurred, so much of the loss as he has not been so set off out of the following losses can be carried forward for being set off against his income in the succeeding years provided the losses have been determined in pursuance of a return filed by the assessee within the time allowed u/s 139(i) and it is the same assessee who sustained the loss.

(i) Loss under the head income from house property.

(ii) Loss of non speculation business or profession.

(iii) Loss of speculation business.

(iv) Loss of specified business

(v) Short term capital loss or long term capital loss.

(vi) Loss from activity of owning and maintaining race horses.

Set-off and carry forward of loss from house property [Section 71B]

(i) In any assessment year, if there is a loss under the head 'Income from house property', such loss will first be set-off against income from any other head during the same year.

(ii) If such loss cannot be so set-off, wholly or partly, the unabsorbed loss will be carried forward to the following assessment year to be set-off against income under the head 'Income from house property'.

(iii) The loss under this head is allowed to be carried forward up to 8 assessment years immediately succeeding the assessment year in which the loss was first computed.

(iv) For example, loss from one house property can be adjusted against the profits from another house property in the same assessment year. Any loss under the head 'Income from house property' can be set off against any income under any other head in the same assessment year.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

However, if after such set off, there is still any loss under the head “Income from house property”,

and then the same shall be carried forward to the next year.

(v) It is to be remembered that once a particular loss is carried forward, it can be set off only against the income from the same head in the forthcoming assessment years.

Carry forward and set-off of business losses [Sections 72 & 80]

Under the Act, the assessee has the right to carry forward the loss in cases where such loss cannot be set-off due to the absence or inadequacy of income under any other head in the same year. The loss so carried forward can be set-off against the profits of subsequent previous years.

Section 72 covers the carry forward and set-off of losses arising from a business or profession. The assessee’s right to carry forward business losses under this section is, however, subject to the following conditions:-

- (i) The loss should have been incurred in business, profession or vocation.
- (ii) The loss should not be in the nature of a loss in the business of speculation.
- (iii) The loss may be carried forward and set-off against the income from business or profession though not necessarily against the profits and gains of the same business or profession in which the loss was incurred. However, a loss carried forward cannot, under any circumstances, be set-off against the income from any head other than “Profits and gains of business or profession”.
- (iv) The loss can be carried forward and set off only against the profits of the assessee who incurred the loss. That is, only the person who has incurred the loss is entitled to carry forward or set off the same. Consequently, the successor of a business cannot carry forward or set off the losses of his predecessor except in the case of succession by inheritance.
- (v) A business loss can be carried forward for a maximum period of 8 assessment years immediately succeeding the assessment year in which the loss was incurred.
- (vi) As per section 80, the assessee must have filed a return of loss under section 139(3) in order to carry forward and set off a loss. In other words, the non-filing of a return of loss disentitles the assessee from carrying forward the loss sustained by him. Such a return should be filed within the

time allowed under section 139(1). However, this condition does not apply to a loss from house property carried forward under section 71B and unabsorbed depreciation carried forward under section 32(2).

Carry forward and set off speculation business losses (section 73)

The loss of a speculation business of any assessment year is allowed to be set off only against the profits and gains of another speculation business in the same assessment year. If a speculation loss could not be set off from the income of another speculation business in the same assessment year, it is allowed to be carried forward for 8 assessment years immediately succeeding the Assessment year for which the loss was first computed.

Also, it can only be set off against the income of only a speculation business. It may be observed that it is not necessary that the same speculation business must continue in the assessment year in which the loss is set off. However, filing of return before the due date is necessary for carry forward of such a loss.

The following are the other important points regarding carry forward of business losses.

1. Losses of discontinued business of an industrial undertaking after reestablishment or revival. If on account of natural calamities the business of an industrial undertaking is discontinued; but revived within 3 years thereafter, the unabsorbed losses of the undertaking shall be carried forward and set off against the profit of the revived business or any other business up to a maximum period of 8 years.
2. Treatment of losses after succession takes place by inheritance : The loss incurred by the father in the course of carrying on his business can be carried forward and set off by his son , if he succeeds to the business of his father on account of his death.
3. Provisions relating to carry forward and set off of accumulated loss and unabsorbed depreciation allowance in amalgamation or demerger, etc 72A.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Losses in speculation business (sec 73)

(1) Any loss, computed in respect of a speculation business carried on by the assessee, shall not be set off except against profits and gains, if any, of another speculation business.

(2) Where for any assessment year any loss computed in respect of a speculation business has not been wholly set off under sub-section (1), so much of the loss as is not so set off or the whole loss where the assessee had no income from any other speculation business, shall, subject to the other provisions of this Chapter, be carried forward to the following assessment year, and

(i) it shall be set off against the profits and gains, if any, of any speculation business carried on by him assessable for that assessment year ; and

(ii) if the loss cannot be wholly so set off, the amount of loss not so set off shall be carried forward to the following assessment year and so on.

Losses under the head Capital gains (sec 74)

(1) Where in respect of any assessment year, the net result of the computation under the head Capital gains is a loss to the assessee, the whole loss shall, subject to the other provisions of this Chapter, be carried forward to the following assessment year, and

(a) in so far as such loss relates to a short-term capital asset, it shall be set off against income, if any, under the head Capital gains assessable for that assessment year in respect of any other capital asset;

(b) in so far as such loss relates to a long-term capital asset, it shall be set off against income, if any, under the head Capital gains assessable for that assessment year in respect of any other capital asset not being a short-term capital asset;

(c) if the loss cannot be wholly so set off, the amount of loss not so set off shall be carried forward to the following assessment year and so on.

(2) No loss shall be carried forward under this section for more than eight assessment years immediately succeeding the assessment year for which the loss was first computed.

(3) In respect of allowance on account of depreciation or capital expenditure on scientific research, the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 72 shall apply in relation to speculation business as they apply in relation to any other business.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

(4) No loss shall be carried forward under this section for more than eight assessment years immediately succeeding the assessment year for which the loss was first computed.

Illustration:1

The business income of an individual for the AY 2017-18 has been determined by the AO at Rs: 3,50,000. Later, it is found that he has not considered the following while determining the income: Depreciation for the current year Rs: 12,000

Unabsorbed depreciation carried forward Rs: 15,000

Unabsorbed business loss carried forward from AY 2011-12 Rs:

3,000 Determine the total income for the AY 2017-18.

Solution:

Computation of Total Income for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:
Business income as determined by A O	3,50,000
Less: Current year's depreciation	12,000
	3,38,000
Less: Unabsorbed Business Loss of 2011-12	3,000
	3,35,000
Less: Unabsorbed Depreciation	15,000
Total Income	3,20,000

Illustration:2

From the following information of a trader, compute the gross total income for the AY 2017-18

- 1) Income from H.P. Rs: 2,50,000
- 2) Business Loss Rs: 60,000
- 3) Current year's depreciation Rs: 10,000

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

- 4) Business loss of preceding years Rs: 50,000
- 5) Unabsorbed depreciation of preceding years Rs: 30,000
- 6) STCG Rs:40,000
- 7) LTCG Rs: 50,000

Solution :

Computation of Total Income for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Income from H.P.		2,50,000
Less: Business loss	60,000	
Current depreciation	10,000	
Unabsorbed depreciation	30,000	1,00,000
		1,50,000
LTCG	50,000	
Less: STCG	40,000	10,000
Gross Total Income		1,60,000

DEDUCTIONS OUT OF GROSS TOTAL INCOME

In computing the total income of an assessee, deductions specified under sections 80C to 80U will be allowed from his Gross Total Income. However, the aggregate amount of deductions under this chapter shall not, in any case, exceed the gross total income of the assessee.

Total Income =

Gross Total Income – Deductions under sections 80C to 80U.

These deductions are divided into two categories. They are:

- A. Deductions in respect of certain payments
- B. Deductions in respect of certain incomes.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Deductions in respect of certain payments

SECTION 80C: Deduction in respect of life insurance premia, deferred annuity, contributions to provident fund, subscription to certain equity shares or debentures, etc.

Persons Covered: Individual /HUF.

Eligible Amount: Any sums paid or deposited in the previous year by the assessee —

1. As **Life Insurance premium** to effect or keep in force insurance on life of (a) self, spouse and any child in case of individual and (b) any member, in case of HUF.

(i). Insurance premium should not exceed 20% of the actual capital sum assured, if the policy is issued before 1-04-2012.

(ii). The qualifying amount of life insurance premium on the insurance policy issued on or after 1-04-2012 shall not exceed 10% of the actual capital sum assured.

(iii). The qualifying amount of life insurance premium on an insurance policy issued on or after 1-04-2013 shall not exceed 15% of the actual capital sum assured if it is on the life of a person who is (a) a person with disability or a person with severe disability or (b) suffering from decease or ailment specified u/s 80DDB.

2. To effect or keep in force a **deferred annuity contract** on life of self, spouse and any child in case of individual. Such contract should not contain a provision for cash payment option in lieu of payment of annuity.

3. By way of **deduction from salary payable by or on behalf of the Government** to any individual for the purpose of securing to him a **deferred annuity** or making provision for his spouse or children. The sum so deducted does not exceed 1/5th of the salary.

4. As contribution (not being repayment of loan) by an individual to **Statutory Provident Fund**; i.e., any provident fund to which the Provident Funds Act, 1925, applies.

5. As contribution to **Public Provident Fund** scheme, 1968, in the name of self, spouse and any child in case of individual and any member in case of HUF.

6. As contribution by an employee to a **recognized provident fund**.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

7. As contribution by an employee to an *approved superannuation fund*.
8. any subscription to any such security of the central government or any such deposit scheme which is notified by the central govt.
9. Any sum deposited in a *10 year or 15 year account under the Post Office Savings Bank (CTD) Rules, 1959*, in the name of self and as a guardian of minor in case of individual and in the
11. As a contribution to Unit-linked Insurance Plan (ULIP) of UTI or LIC Mutual Fund (Dhanraksha plan) in the name of self, spouse and child in case of individual and any member in case of HUF.
12. To effect or to keep in force a contract for such annuity plan of the LIC (i.e., Jeevan Dhara, Jeevan Akshay and their upgradations) or any other insurer as referred to in by the Central Government.
13. As subscription to *any units of any Mutual Fund* referred u/s. 10(23D) (*Equity Linked Saving Schemes*).
14. As a contribution by an individual to any *pension fund* set up by any Mutual Fund referred u/s 10(23D).
15. As subscription to any such deposit scheme of *National Housing Bank (NHB)*, or as a contribution to any such pension fund set up by NHB as notified by Central Government.
16. As subscription to *notified deposit schemes* of (a) Public sector company providing long-term finance for purchase/construction of residential houses in India or (b) Any authority constituted in India for the purposes of housing or planning, development or improvement of cities, towns and villages.
17. As *tuition fees* (excluding any payment towards any development fees or donation or payment of similar nature), to any university, college, school or other educational institution situated within India for the purpose of full-time education of any two children of individual.
18. Towards the cost of *purchase or construction of a residential house property* (including the repayment of loans taken from Government, bank, LIC, NHB, specified assessee's employer etc., and also the stamp duty, registration fees and other expenses for transfer of such house property

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

to the assessee). The income from such house property should be chargeable to tax under the head "Income from house property".

19. As subscription to *equity shares or debentures* forming part of any eligible issue of capital of public company or any public financial institution *approved by Board*.

20. As *Term Deposit* (Fixed Deposit) *for 5 years or more with Scheduled Bank* in accordance with a scheme framed and notified by the Central Government.

21. As subscription to any notified bonds of National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD).

22. In an account under the **Senior Citizen Savings Schemes Rules, 2004**.

23. As **five year term deposit** in an account under the **Post Office Time deposit Rules, 1981**.

Extent of Deduction: 100% of the amount invested or Rs. 1,00,000/- whichever is less. However, as per Section 80CCE, the total deduction the assessee can claim u/ss. 80C, 80CCC and 80CCD(1) shall be restricted in aggregate to Rs. 1,00,000/-.

SECTION 80CCC- Deduction In Respect of Contribution to Certain Pension

Funds Persons Covered- Individual.

Eligible Amount- Deposit or payment made to LIC or any other insurer in the approved annuity plan for receiving pension.

Extent of Deduction- Least of amount paid or Rs. 1,00,000/- .

SECTION 80CCD- Deduction In Respect of Contribution to Pension Scheme of Central Government

Persons Covered- Individual in the employment of Central Government or any other employer on or after 1-1-2004 or any other assessee being an individual.

Eligible Amount- Deposit or payment made by the employee and Central Government or individual under a pension scheme notified by the Central Government.

Extent of Deduction-A) Aggregate of (a) Amount paid or deposited by the employee and (b) Amount paid or deposited by the Central Government. The total deduction shall be restricted to

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

maximum 10% of salary.

B) Amount deposited by individual, subject to 10% of total income, in a previous year

80CCE- The aggregate amount of deductions under section 80C, section 80CCC and 80CCD shall not exceed Rs 1, 00,000.

Section 80CCG

Section 80CCG of the Income-tax Act is also called as Rajiv Gandhi Equity Savings Scheme, 2012 (RGESS). Any resident individual with income less than Rs 12 lakhs who uses demat account for the first time to buy notified shares, mutual funds or ETFs can claim 50% deduction on the invested amount. RGESS was introduced to encourage small investors to participate in the equity markets.

Eligibility

1. The assessee should be a new retail investor. This means you should be using a demat account the first time ever for equities. You should be using a new demat account or if you had a demat account you should have never traded in equities using it before.
2. The gross total income should not exceed Rs 12 lakhs.
3. Investment must be done in
 - (i) Shares belonging to BSE-100, NSE-100, maharatnas, navratnas or miniratnas. FPOs of these companies or IPOs of PSUs with 51% government shareholding are also eligible.
 - (ii) Mutual funds and ETFs investing in the above shares are eligible for tax saving through RGESS. NFOs of such funds are also eligible for 80 CCG RGESS deduction.
4. NRIs cannot avail this tax benefit. RGESS tax rebate under section 80CCG is applicable only for residents. Investments will have a total lock-in period of three years. The first year will be a fixed lock-in period where the assessee cannot alter the securities on which deduction has been claimed under 80CCG and the next two years will be flexible lock-in period where the assessee can sell the securities while ensuring that value of the portfolio on which tax benefit has been claimed is maintained.

Maximum deduction limit: Maximum investment is capped at Rs 50,000. You can claim only

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

50% deduction on the amount invested. This deduction can be availed for three consecutive years, based on investments you make in those years, complying with RGESS requirements.

Section 80D- Deductions In Respect Of Medical Insurance Premia

Eligible Amount Premium paid on Mediclaim Policy issued by GIC or any other insurer approved by IRDA (Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority).

Extent of Deduction:

For Individual

A. For taxpayer his/her spouse and dependent children: 100% of premium paid subject to ceiling of (a) Rs. 20,000/- in the case of premium paid in respect of senior citizen (who has attained the age of 65 years or more) and (b) Rs. 15,000/- in other cases.

B. Additional deduction for parents of the taxpayer whether dependent or not 100% of premium paid subject to ceiling of (a) Rs. 20,000/- in the case of premium paid in respect of senior citizen (who has attained the age of 65 years or more) and (b) Rs. 15,000/- in other cases.

From Assessment year 2017-18, the benefit of deduction will be extended to the contribution made to Central Government Health Scheme. However, the aggregate limit for deduction remains the same.

Section 80DD- Deduction In Respect Of Maintenance Including Medical Treatment Of Handicapped Dependant

Persons Covered- Resident Individual/HUF.

Eligible Amount-(a) Expenditure incurred on medical treatment [including nursing], training and rehabilitation of a disabled dependant, or (b) Any payment or deposit made under a scheme framed by LIC or any other insurer or the administrator or the specified company and approved by the Board for payment of lump sum amount or annuity for the benefit of dependant with disability.

Relevant Conditions/Points

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

1. The concerned assessee must attach a copy of certificate in the prescribed Form and signed by prescribed medical authority along with return of income filed u/s 139. A fresh medical certificate may be required to be submitted after the expiry of stipulated period depending on the condition of disability as specified in such certificate.

2. Dependant means (a) in case of an individual, the spouse, children, parents, brothers and sisters of such individual and (b) in the case of a Hindu Undivided Family, any member of HUF; and who is dependant wholly or mainly on such individual or HUF for support and maintenance and who has not claimed deduction under section 80U for the assessment year relating to previous year.

Extent of Deduction(a) Rs. 50,000/- in case of normal disability or (b) Rs. 100,000/- in case of severe disability.

Section 80DDB- Deduction In Respect Of Medical Treatment,

Etc. Persons Covered- Resident Individual/HUF.

Eligible Amount- Expenditure actually incurred for the medical treatment of such diseases or ailments specified in Rule 11DD (some of the diseases are parkinsons disease, malignant cancers, full blown AIDS, chronic renal failure, thalassaemia etc.) for self or dependant relative (spouse, children, parents, brothers and sisters) in case of individual or any member of HUF in case of HUF.

Relevant Conditions/Points

The concerned assessee must attach a copy of certificate in the prescribed Form No.10-I by a neurologist, an oncologist, a urologist, a haematologist, an immunologist or such other specialist working in government hospital along with return of income of individual or HUF

2. The deduction under this section shall be reduced by the amount received under insurance from an insurer or reimbursed by an employer, for the medical treatment of the concerned person.

Extent of Deduction

100% of the expenses incurred subject to ceiling of (a) Rs. 60,000/- in the case of expenses

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

incurred for senior citizen (who has attained the age of 65 years or more) and (b) Rs. 40,000/- in other cases.

Section 80E- Deduction in Respect of Interest on Loan Taken for Higher Education Persons Covered- Individual.

Eligible Amount- Any amount paid by way of interest on loan taken from any financial institution or any approved charitable institution for his/her higher education or w.e.f. 1-4-2008 for the purpose of higher education of his/her spouse, children and legal guardian of the Individual.

Relevant Conditions/Points

1. Amount should be paid out of income chargeable to tax.
2. All field of studies including vocational studies pursued after passing the Senior secondary examination or its equivalent from any school, board or university recognized by the central govt. or state govt. or local authority or by any other authority authorised by the central govt. or state govt. or local authority to do so.
3. Approved charitable institution means an institution established for charitable purposes and notified by the Central Government u/s. 10(23C) or referred in 80G(2)(a).
4. Financial institution means banking company or financial institution notified by Central Government.
5. The deduction is allowed in the initial assessment year (i.e., the assessment year relevant to the previous year, in which the assessee starts paying the interest on loan) and 7 assessment years immediately succeeding the initial assessment year or until the interest is paid in full whichever is earlier.

Extent of Deduction- Entire amount of interest.

Section 80G Deduction In Respect of Donations to Certain Funds, Charitable Institutions, Etc.

Persons Covered-All assesseees [except for 80G (2)(c), which is applicable for donations made only by company] to the Indian Olympic Association or to any other Association or Institution for the development of infrastructure for sports & games or the sponsorship of sports & games, in

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

India

Eligible Amount- Any sums paid in the previous year as Donations to certain funds, charitable institutions etc. specified u/s. 80G(2).

Relevant Conditions/Points

1. Donation in kind is not eligible for deduction.
2. Donations paid out of another year's income or out of income not includible in the assessment of current year are also eligible for deduction. Lt. F. No. 45/313/66 – ITJ (61) dt. 2-12-1966.

Extent of Deduction

Without any ceiling of 10% of adjusted Gross Total Income:—

(a) 100% of donation if donation given to

- (i) National Defence Fund set up by the Central Government; (ii) Prime Minister's National Relief Fund;
- (iii) Prime Minister's Armenia Earthquake Relief Fund; (iv) Africa (Public Contributions — India) Fund; (v) National Foundation for Communal Harmony;
- (vii) An approved university/educational institution of National eminence; (viii) The Maharashtra Chief Minister's Relief Fund
- (ix) Chief Minister's Earthquake Relief Fund, Maharashtra;
- (x) Any fund set up by the State Government of Gujarat exclusively for providing relief to the victims of earthquake in Gujarat;
- (xi) any Zila Saksharta Samiti constituted in any district under the chairmanship of the Collector of that district;
- (xii) National Blood Transfusion Council or to any State Blood Transfusion Council; (xiii) any fund set up by a State Government for the medical relief to the poor; (xiv) the Army Central Welfare Fund or the Indian Naval Benevolent Fund or the Air Force Central Welfare Fund,
- (xv) Andhra Pradesh Chief Minister's Cyclone Relief Fund, 1996;
- (xvi) National Illness Assistance Fund;
- (xvii) Chief Minister's Relief Fund or Lieutenant Governor's Relief Fund in respect of any State

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

or Union Territory;

(xviii) National Sports Fund;

(xix) National Cultural Fund;

(xx) Fund for Technology Development and Application;

(xxi) National Trust for Welfare of Persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities;

(xxii) Any trust, institution or fund to which Section 80G(5C) applies for providing relief to the victims of earthquake in Gujarat **or b) 50% of donation if donation given to:**

Jawaharlal Nehru Memorial Fund; Prime Minister's Drought Relief Fund; National Children's Fund (deduction shall be allowed 100% w.e.f. A.Y. 2014-15); Indira Gandhi Memorial Trust; Rajiv Gandhi Foundation.

With ceiling of 10% of adjusted Gross Total Income:— Where the aggregate of sums exceed 10% of adjusted gross total income, then such excess amount is ignored for computing such aggregate.

(a) 100% of qualifying amount, if donation given to Government or any approved local authority, institution or association to be utilised for the purpose of promoting family planning; Donation by a Company to the Indian Olympic Association or to any other notified association or institution established in India for the development of infrastructure for sports and games in India or the sponsorship of sports and games in India.

(b) 50% of qualifying amount if donation given to any other fund or any institution which satisfies conditions mentioned in Section 80G(5); Government or any local authority to be utilised for any charitable purpose other than the purpose of promoting family planning, Any authority constituted in India for the purpose of dealing with and satisfying the need for housing accommodation or for the purpose of planning, development or improvement of cities, towns, villages or both; Any corporation referred in Section 10(26BB) for promoting interest of minority community; For repairs or renovation of any notified temple, mosque, gurudwara, church or other place.

Section 80GG Deduction in Respect of Rent Paid

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Persons Covered Any assessee other than assessee having income falling u/s 10(13A) (i.e., House Rent Allowance).

Eligible Amount Any expenditure incurred by him on payment of rent (by whatever name called) in respect of any furnished or unfurnished accommodation in excess of 10% of his total income, before making any deduction under this section.

Extent of Deduction- Lower of (a) Rs. 2,000 per month, or (b) 25% of the total income (after allowing all deductions except under this section), or (c) Expenditure incurred in excess of 10% of the total income (after allowing all deductions except under this section).

Section 80GGA Deduction In Respect Of Certain Donations For Scientific Research Or Rural Development

Persons Covered- All assessees:

Eligible Amount-

1. Any sum paid to a scientific research association or to a university, college, or other institution to be used for *scientific research* [approved u/s. 35(1) (ii)];
2. Any sum paid to a university, college, or other institution to be used for *research in social science or statistical research* [approved u/s. 35(1)(iii)];
3. Any sum paid to an association or institution for any *programme of rural development* [approved u/s. 35CCA];
4. Any sum paid to an association or institution for *training of persons for implementing rural development programmes* [approved u/s. 35CCA];
5. Any sum paid to a public sector company or local authority or to an association or institution approved by National Committee for carrying out *any eligible project or scheme* [approved u/s. 35AC];
6. Any sum paid to a *rural developemt fund* set up and notified by Central Government for the purposes of Section 35CCA(1)(a);
7. Any sum paid to a *National Urban Poverty Eradication Fund* set up and notified by Central Government for the purposes of Section 35CCA(1)(d).

Extent of Deduction-100% of the amount paid as donation/contribution.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Section 80GGB Deduction in Respect of Contribution Given by Companies to Political Parties or an Electoral Trust"

Persons Covered- Indian company.

Eligible Amount- Contribution given by Indian companies to any political parties or an electoral

Extent of Deduction-100% of the amount paid as contribution.

Section 80GGC- Deduction In Respect of Contribution Given by any Person to Political Parties or an Electoral Trust"

Persons Covered- Any assessee (except local authority and every artificial juridical person wholly or partly funded by the Government).

Eligible Amount- Contribution given by assessee to political parties or an electoral trust.

Extent of Deduction-100% of the amount paid as contribution.

Illustration:1

Ram Prakash (70 years of age) gives the following information. Compute deductible amount under sec.80C for the A.Y. 2017-18

1. Payment of LIC premium for his own life (policy amount Rs: 60,000) Rs: 13,000.
2. Payment of LIC premium on life of his wife Rs: 5,000 (paid out of agricultural income)
3. Contribution to URPF Rs: 24,000
4. Contribution to PPF Rs: 15,000
5. Interest accrued on NSC (VIII issue) including 6th year's interest of Rs: 1,500 is Rs:8,000
6. Repayment of loan taken for construction of a residential flat from Housing Development Finance Corporation (includes interest Rs: 34,000) Rs: 80,000.

Solution :

Computation of Deduction under section 80 C for the A.Y.2017-18

Particulars	Rs:
LIC Premium ---self (20% of sum insured)	12,000
LIC Premium --- wife	5,000

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Contribution to PPF	15,000
Accrued interest to NSC VIII th issue	7,500
Repayment of housing loan (80,000 – 34,000)	46,000
Total deduction	85,500

Illustration:2

From the following information, compute total income for the A.Y. 2017-18

1. Business income of Surjih, aged 70, is Rs: 13,20,000
2. He deposited Rs: 70,000 in PPF And purchased NSC VIII issue Rs: 50,000
3. He paid interest on loan taken from a financial institution for higher education of his grand son Rs:1,20,000.
4. He spent Rs: 40,000 on medical treatment of disabled dependent.

Solution:

Computation of Total Income for the A.Y.2017-18

Particulars		Rs:
Business Income Being GTI		13,20,000
Less: Deduction u/s 80 C :		
PPF and NSC (Maximum deduction Rs:1,00,000)	1,00,000	
Deduction u/s 80DD:		
Medi. Treatment deduction allowed Rs:50,000)	50,000	
Deduction u/s 80E (interest on loan for high. Edu. Of grand son ---- Not deductible)	---	1,50,000
Total Income		11,70,000

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT – V COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

KAHE

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT – V COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Illustration :3

Compute total income of Mr. X, a disabled, for the A.Y 2017-18

1. Salary income is Rs: 4,30,000
2. He deposited Rs:20,000 in URPF.
3. He paid LIC premium Rs: 45,000 on a policy (issued on 15-6-2012) of Rs: 4,00,000
4. He donated Rs: 20,000 to National Children's Fund by cheque.

Solution:

Computation of Total Income for the A.Y.2017-18

Particulars		Rs:
Salary Income being GTI		4,30,000
Less: Deduction u/s 80 C : LIC premium (10% of sum assured)	40,000	
Deduction under 80G Donation to NCF (50% of 20,000)	10,000	
Deduction under 80 U (Disabled)	50,000	1,00,000
Total Income		3,30,000

Illustration:4

Compute total income of Mr. Xaviour, a non-resident for the A.Y. 2017-18

1. Salary for 3 months received in India (computed) Rs: 18,000
2. Dividend received in Belgium from British companies Rs: 44,000
3. Interest on SB deposits in SBI Rs: 2,000
4. Taxable income from H.P. Rs:6,800.

Solution :

Computation of Total Income for the A.Y.2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
-------------	-----	-----

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Salary		18,000
Income from H.P.		6,800
Interest on SB Deposits		2,000
Gross Total Income		26,800
Less: Deductions	Nil	
Total Income		26,800

Illustration:5

From the following , compute Total Income of Mrs. Rajalakshmi for the A.Y. 2017-18

Income from poultry farming Rs: 30,000

Interest from bank deposits Rs: 4,000

Dividend from shares held in an Indian company (Gross) Rs: 20,000
Income from units of Mutual Fund (Gross) Rs:8,000

Income from other sources Rs:42,000 Donation to National Defence Fund Rs:2,000

Solution:

Computation of Total Income for the A.Y 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Income from Business:		
Income from poultry farming		30,000
Income from Other Sources:		
Interest on deposits	4,000	
Dividend from shares in Indian company	Exempt	
Income from units of UTI	Exempt	
Other incomes	42,000	46,000
Gross Total Income		76,000
Less : Deduction u/s 80G		2,000
Total Income		74,000

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Illustration:6

Mr. X earned GTI of Rs: 5,00,000 in the P.Y and made the following donations during the year by cheques:

- a) Rs: 10,000 to CM's Earthquake Relief Fund Maharashtra.
- b) Rs: 15,000 to National Foundation for Communal Harmony.
- c) Rs: 40,000 to municipality for family planning
- d) Rs: 25,000 to approved institutions

Compute the amount of deduction admissible u/s 80G for the A.Y.2017-18

Solution:

Computation of Deduction u/s 80G

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
a)CM's Earthquake Relief Fund (100% of amount donated)		10,000
b)National Foundation for Communal Harmony (100% of amount donated)		15,000
c and d) Qualifying amount is 10% of GTI (Rs: 50,000):		
Donation to municipality for Family planning	40,000	
(40,000 x 100%)		
For the balance amount 50% (10,000 x 50 %)	5,000	
		45,000
Deduction u/s 80 G		70,000

Illustration: 7

From the following, prepare a statement of assessment of income of Mr. Ashikh for the A.Y 2017-18

- 1) Monthly salary Rs: 15,000 w.e.f. 01-07-2012.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

- 2) His contribution to URPF is 15%
- 3) Employer's contribution is 10%
- 4) Dividend on preference share of an Indian company Rs: 8,000
- 5) Deposit made in a bank (interest 5 %) Rs:20,000
- 6) He owns a house, half of which is occupied by his son for his residence who is living separate from his father and the other half is let at Rs: 1,500 p.m. ; insurance premium Rs: 250; local taxes Rs:6,000
- 7) He has income from a firm Rs:12,000 and from the HUF Rs: 10,000.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Solution:

Computation of Total Income for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Income from salary (15,000 x 9)		1,35,000
Income from H.P.		
Gross Annual Value	36,000	
Less : Municipal Tax	6,000	
	30,000	
Less : Standard Deduction 30 % Of GAV	9,000	21,000
Income from business:		
Share from a firm	Exempt	
Share from HUF	Exempt	-----
Income from other sources:		
Dividend	Exempt	
Interest on FD	1,000	1,000
Gross Total Income		1,57,000
Less : Deduction under section 80 C		Nil
Income Tax Law and Practice		
Total Income		1,57,000

Page
92

Illustration:8

Compute the taxable income of HUF:

Profit from business Rs: 32,000 Salary received by a member of the family Rs: 8,000

Director's fee received by Karta of the family Rs: 6,000 Profit from a firm Rs:10,000

Dividend (Gross) Rs: 5,000 Rental value of the property let out Rs: 12,000

Municipal taxes Rs: 600.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Solution: Computation of Total Income of the HUF for the AY 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Income from business:		
Family business	32,000	
Profit from a firm	Exempt	
		32,000
Income from H.P. :		
Rental Value	12,000	
Less : Municipal Tax	600	
	11,400	
Less : Annual Value (30 %)	3,420	7,980
Total Income		39,980

Note: salary received by member of an HUF and director's fee received by the Karta are not taxable in the hands of HUF.

COMPUTATION OF TAX LIABILITY OF INDIVIDUALS

Computation of Total Income and Tax Liability of Individuals

Income-tax is levied on an assessee's total income. The total income has to be computed as per the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961. Following steps are considered for computing total income and to charge tax.

Step 1 – Determination of the residential status of the Assessee:

First all we want determine the residential status of the assessee. The residential status of a person has to be determined to find out which income is to be included in computing the total income. It decides whether the individual is to be taxed or not. The residential status of an individual is determined on the basis of the duration of time spent by him in India. Based on the time spent by him, he may be (a) resident and ordinarily resident, (b) resident but not ordinarily resident, or (c) non-resident.

Step 2 – Classification of income under different heads

The Act specifies five heads of income. These heads of income consist of all possible types of income that can accrue to or be received by an individual. An individual is required to classify the income earned by him under the appropriate heads of income.

Step 3 – Exclusion of income not chargeable to tax:

There are certain incomes which are wholly exempt from income-tax e.g. agricultural income. These incomes have to be excluded while calculating Gross Total Income. At the same time certain incomes are partially exempt from income tax e.g. House Rent Allowance, Education Allowance etc.. These incomes are excluded only to the extent of the limits specified in the Act. The balance income over and above the prescribed limits would enter computation of total income and have to be classified under the relevant head of income.

Step 4 – Computation of income under each head:

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Income is to be computed in accordance with the provisions governing a particular head of income. As per the rules certain deductions and allowances are allowed. These deductions are allowed while computing income under each head.

Step 5 – Clubbing of income of spouse, minor child etc.:

In case of individuals, income-tax is levied on a slab system on the total income. The tax system is progressive. That means if income increases the tax amount to be paid also increases. We can see that some taxpayers who have the higher income bracket have a tendency to divert some portion of their income to their spouse, minor child etc. to minimize their tax burden. In order to prevent such tax avoidance, clubbing provisions have been included in the Income-tax Act. As per the provisions of income tax act income arising to certain persons (like spouse, minor child etc.) have to be included in the income of the person when it is seen that the income is diverted for avoiding tax.

Step 6 – Set-off or carry forward and set-off of losses:

An individual may have different sources of income under the same head of income. He might have profit from one source and loss from the other. As per the provision we can set off the losses under one head or from other heads or can carry forwards for the coming assessment years. All provisions related to that should be considered while computing total income of the Assessee.

Step 7 – Computation of Gross Total Income:

The final figures of income or loss under each head of income, after allowing the deductions, allowances and other adjustments, are then aggregated, after giving effect to the provisions for clubbing of income and set-off and carry forward of losses, to arrive at the gross total income.

Step 8 – Deductions from Gross Total Income:

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

There are deductions prescribed from gross total income. The allowable deductions in case of an individual are deductions under sections 80C, 80CCC, 80CCD, 80CCF, 80D, 80DD, 80DDB, 80E, 80G, 80GG, 80GGA, 80GGC, 80-IA, 80-IAB, 80-IB, 80-IC, 80-ID, 80-IE, 80JJA, 80QQB, 80RRB, 80TTA and 80U. These deductions are allowed as per the rules prescribed in the income tax act.

Step 9 – Compute Total income:

After allowing all deductions allowable, we can compute total income.

Step 10 – Application of the rates of tax on the total income:

Different slab of tax rates are available on basis of status and age of individual. . There also will be basic exemption limit. The basic exemption limit is Rs 2, 00,000 for the assessment year 2013-14. This means that no tax is payable by individuals with total income of up to Rs 2,00,000.

Level of total income Rate of tax

A) Normal Rates :

Up to Rs: 2,50,000	:	Nil
Rs: 2,50,001 to 5,00,000	:	10%
Rs: 5,00,001 to 10,00,000	:	20%
Above Rs: 10,00,000	:	30%

B) Individual- Senior citizen (60 years or more but less than 80 years):

Up to Rs: 3,00,000	:	Nil
Rs: 3,00,001 to 5,00,000	:	10%
Rs: 5,00,001 to 10,00,000	:	20%
Above Rs:10,00,000	:	30%

C) Individual- Super senior citizen (80 years or more):

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Up to Rs: 5,00,000 : Nil

Rs: 5,00,001 to 10,00,000 : 20%

Above Rs:10,00,000 : 30%

Surcharge: Nil

Education Cess: 3% on the amount of income tax.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Illustration:1

Compute tax liability of Mr. Ramsanth for the A.Y. 2017-18

Income from business Rs: 1,80,000

Income from H.P. Rs: 35,000

Solution:

Income from business	Rs: 60,000
STCG	Rs: 5,000
LTCG	Rs: 1,00,000
Income from other sources	Rs: 15,000

Computation of tax liability for the A.Y 2017-18

Business income	60,000
LTCG	1,00,000
STCG	5,000
Income from other sources	15,000
Total Income	1,80,000
Tax on LTCG @ 20 %	20,000
On balance of Rs: 80,000	Nil
Total Tax	20,000
Education cess 3 %	600
Total Tax Liability	20,600

Note: Deduction u/s 80C to 80U are not available against LTCG.

Illustration:2

Mr. Muhammad Haneefa is an Assistant Professor in a college . Compute his total income and tax liability for the A.Y. 2017-18

CLASS: IIB.COM COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I
COURSE CODE: 15CMU503 BATCH-2015-2018
UNIT – V COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Less : Deduction u/s QQB (assumed as scientific books)		36,000
Total Income		2,98,400

Illustration:5

Mr. Nair is working in a private company in Mumbai. He furnished the following details of his income for the financial year 2017-18

- a) Monthly salary Rs: 11,200
- b) D A per month Rs:3,850
- c) A rent free unfurnished accommodation for which he pays Rs: 340 p.m.
- d) A car with an engine capacity of 1.8 litres with a driver is provided by the employer. All expenses relating to the car is met by the employer. The car is used for both personal and official purposes.
- e) He is also getting an amount of Rs: 1,000 p.m.as entertainment allowance.
- f) He paid Rs: 1,200 as profession tax for the last financial year.
- g) Education allowance for two children @ Rs: 600 p.m.
- h) Cost of electricity bill paid by the company Rs: 22,000.
- i) His income from let out house property Rs: 25,000. He spent Rs: 12,000 for its repairs in the previous year.
- j) He contributed Rs: 3,000 p.m. to a recognized provident fund. He also paid Rs: 16,000 towards his life insurance premium.

Solution: Computation of tax liability for the A.Y 2017-18

Particulars	Rs:	Rs:
Income from Salary:		
Salary (11,200 x 12)	1,34,400	
D A (3,850 x 12)	46,200	
Entertainment allowance (1,000 x 12)	12,000	
Educational allowance(600 x 12) -- (100 x 2 x	4,800	

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

12)		
Perquisites :	.	.
(e) Rent free unfurnished accommodation:	.	.
15 % of salary (Pvt. Employee at Mumbai) :	.	.
22,680 .	18,600 .	.
Less : Rent paid by employee (340 x 12) :	.	.
4,080 .	.	.
(f) Motor car (2,400 + 900) x 12	39,600	
(g) Electricity bill paid by the company	22,000	
Gross Salary	2,77,600	
Less : Deduction u/s 16 (iii)	1,200	.
Net Salary	.	2,76,400.
Income from H.P :	25,000	.
Less : Deduction (30%)	7,500	17,500 .
Gross Total Income	.	2,93,900.
Less : Deduction under section 80 C :	.	.
RPF (3,000 x 12)	36,000	.
Life Insurance Premium	16,000	52,000 .
Total Income		2,41,900

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

KAHE

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

PART – A

Questions	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Answer
Adjustment of any loss against any income with the previous year is called as ----- of losses	Set off	Carry forward	set off and carry forward	can not be carried forward	set off
Transfer of unadjusted loss of any previous year to succeeding years to set off against any income is called as ----- of losses	Set off	Carry forward	set off and carry forward	can not be carried forward	carry forward
Setting off of losses between the various years within the previous year itself is known as -----	Interhead adjustment	Intra head adjustment	salary	capital gain	Interhead adjustment
Loss on account of owing and maintaining the race horse can be carried forward for ---- -	8 years	4 years	Indefinite period	5 years	4 years
Loss under the head house property -----	Can be carry forward for 8 years	can not be carried forward	Can be carried forward for 4 years	can be carried forward to 10 years	Can be carry forward for 8 years
Speculation loss can be carried forward for the maximum of -----	8 years	10 years	4 years	5 years	4 years
Long term capital loss of particular assessment year cab be setoff in the same assessment year from-----	Short term or long term capital gain	Long term capital gain only	Short term capital gain.	salary income	Long term capital gain only
Short term capital loss of particular assessment	Short term or long term	Long term capital gain	Short term capital	total capital gain	Short term or long

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

year can be set off in the same assessment year from-----	capital gain	only	gain.		term capital gain
Loss under the head capital gain in a particular assessment year can -----	Set off from any other head of income in the same assessment year	be carried forward	Neither be set off nor be carried forward	not adjustable	be carried forward
Education cess @ ----- - is levied on total income	2%	3%	4%	5%	2%
Casual income includes ,-----	house property	interest	gambling	salary	gambling
Speculation loss can be set off from -----	Speculation gain	capital gain	Business income.	salary income	Speculation gain
Speculation gain can be used to set off ----- -	speculation loss only	any other losses also	salary loss	business loss	any other losses also
Expenses on horses for race purpose can be set off only from-----	Capital gain	House property income	Race course winning	salary income	race course winning
Loss from house property can be set off from -----	Any other head	only house property income	Agriculture income	salary income	any other income
Unrealized rent from house property can be set off only income of - -----	Income of another house property	Business income	Income from other sources	other sources income	income of another house property
Loss under the head profits and gains can not be set off from income under the head -----	Salaries	House property	Capital gain	professional income	salaries
Short term capital loss can be set off from ----- -----	short term and long term capital gain	Short term capital gain only	Long term capital gain	total capital gain	short term and long term capital gain

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Long term capital loss can be set off only from -----	Long term capital gain	short term capital gain	Business income	salary	Long term capital gain
There can be no loss under the head -----	house property	Salary	Capital gain	business income	Salary
Loss under the head house property can be carried forward for -----	8years	4years	2 years	1 year	8years
Business loss can be carried forward for -----	4 years	8 years	12 years	10 years	8 years
Unabsorbed depreciation can be carried forward for-----	8 years	10 years	till it is fully adjusted	15 years	till it is fully adjusted
Short term capital loss can be carried forward for -----	4 years	8 years	12 years	4 years	8 years
long term capital loss can be carried forward for -----	4 years	8 years	12 years	15 years	8 years
Securities includes ----	Stock	gold	silver	deposits	stock
Deductions relating to donation to approved institution are given u/s -----	80 E	80 G	80I	80K	80 G
Deduction for medically handicapped or mentally retarded assessee is to be allowed to the maximum of -----	Rs. 75,000	Rs.1,00,000	Rs.1,25,000	Rs,1,50,000	Rs.1,00,000
The previous year means -----	The accounting period of the assessee	financial year before the assessment year	Calendar year before the assessment year	any year	financial year before the assessment year

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

In case of company assessee control and management is situated in India means -----	Resident	Not ordinary resident	Non resident	not a resident	Resident
Assessment year means -----	year after previous year	year before previous year	previous year	any year	year after previous year
. When main tenant lets out full or part of the hired building to another person, it is called as -----	Letting	Not a letting	Sub-letting	self occupied	subletting
. Any income from house property held for charitable or religious purpose is -----	. fully taxable	exempted	. Partially taxable	partially exempted	exempted
Local or municipal taxes include services taxes like,-----	fire tax	. insurance tax	. collection charges	water tax	water tax
Rent actually received by the owner of the house property from the tenant is called ---	Actual rent received	Real rental value	Fair rental value	Municipal rental value	actual rent received
Value of house property has determined by the municipal authorities for levying municipal taxes is known as -----	Annual rental value	Fair rental value	Municipal rental value	real rental value	Municipal rental value
The two or more persons own jointly one house is referred as-----	. owners	co-owners	not owners	partners	co-owners
Rebate shall be allowed to 87A shall be allowed Rs.----- if total income exceeds Rs. 5,00,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000	5,000

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

The rent fixed under rent control act wherever applicable is called -----	Standard rental value	Real rental value	Actual rent	fair rental value	standard rental value
For super senior citizen exemption allowed upto Rs. -----	Rs. 2,00,000	Rs.1,00,000	Rs.3,00,000	/Rs. 5,00,000	ERV
Default in collection of rent from the tenants is termed as -----	Real rent	Actual rent	Fair rent	Unrealized rent.	unrealised rent
Gross annual value minus municipal taxes paid by the assessee is - -----	Net annual value	Gross annual value	Expected annual value	Annual rental value	net annual value
Any payment exceeding Rs. 20,000 is made otherwise than through a crossed cheque or demand draft ----- of such amount is to be disallowed as deduction.	10%	20%	40%	100%	100%
All those assets to which one rate of depreciation is applicable are known as -----	Block of assets	Exempted assets	Deductable assets	total assets	block of assets
Income tax, wealth tax and advance income tax are -----	disallowed expenses	Allowed expenses	Deductions	rebate	disallowed expenses
Expenses not allowed as deduction for the purpose of computation of income from business or profession - -----	Admissible expenses	Inadmissible expenses	Not an expenses	allowable expenses	inadmissibl e expenses

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Expenditure incurred for acquiring know-how and patents shall qualify for depreciation @ -----	20%	. 25%	30%	35%	25%
Any income from house property held for charitable or religious purpose is -----	fully taxable	exempted	Partially taxable.	Not at all taxable	exempted
Rent actually received by the owner of the house property from the tenant is called ---	Actual rent received	Real rental value	Fair rental value	Annual rental value	actual rent received
Value of house property has determined by the municipal authorities for levying municipal taxes is known as -----	Annual rental value	Fair rental value	Municipal rental value	Annual rental value	Municipal rental value
An amount of rent which a similar property can fetch in a similar locality if it is let out is called -----	MRV	FRV	ERV	KRV	FRV
The rent fixed under rent control act wherever applicable is called -----	Standard rental value	Real rental value	Actual rent	Annual rental value	standard rental value
A higher amount of MRV and FRV subject to standard rent is -----	ERV	FRV	MRV	NRV	ERV
Default in collection of rent from the tenants is termed as -----	Real rent	Actual rent	Unrealised rent.	Annual rent	unrealised rent
The sum for which the house property might reasonably be expected to be let from year to year is known as -----	Annual value	Realised rent	Expected rent	Monthly rent	annual value

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Gross annual value minus municipal taxes paid by the assessee is - -----	Net annual value	Gross annual value	Expected annual value	Annual rental value	Net annual value
Every year the residential status of an assessee -----	may change	will certainly change	will not change	not necessary	May change
Transfer of unadjusted loss of any previous year to succeeding years to set off against any income is called as ----- of losses	Set off	Carry forward	transfer	adjustment	set off
Speculation loss can be carried forward for the maximum of -----	8 years	10 years	4 years	5 years	4 years
Rebate of Rs. ----- shall be allowed if total income does not exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs	2,000	4,000	5,000	8,000	5,000

PART - B

1. Compute taxable income and loss to be C/F;

- (i) Business profit for the previous year 201-14 Rs.20,000
- (ii) B/F Business Loss of 2011-12 Rs. 10,000
- (iii) Capital loss on shares Rs. 60,000
- (iv) Loss from self- occupied house (u/s 24) Rs. 5000

2. The following are the particulars of income and loss of an individual under different heads of income. Set- Off losses in the assessment year 2015-16 and find out the net result:

Income from house property A	Rs. 5,000.
Loss from House property B	Rs (-) 8,000.
Income from interest on securities	Rs. 20,000.
Loss from a cycle business	Rs (-) 20,000.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Profit from speculation business Rs. 20,000
 Loss from short – term capital asset Rs (-) 6,000
 Long term capital loss Rs.(-) 25,000
 Long – term capital gain (Investments)Rs. 21,000

3. From the following particulars of income of assesses A, B and C how the capital losses shall be setoff and carried forward for the previous year ending on 31.03.2015?

	Rs.
A. i. Business income	15,000
ii. Short term capital losses	1,200
iii. Long term capital gain (Shares)	7,200
iv. Long term capital gain on sale of jewellery	20,000
B i. Business income	30,000
ii. Short term capital loss	40,000
C. i. Business income	20,000
ii short term capital gain	20,000
iii. Long term capital gain	17,000
iv. Carry forward loss (Short term capital assets)	50,000

4. Mr. Ram Patel submits the following information of his income and losses for the year ending 31.03.2015. compute total income, Rs.

1. Salary computed	24,000
2. Income from house property	
House A (income)	10,000
House B (loss)	40,000
House C (Self occupied) loss	28,000

3. Income from business:

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Cloth business Profit	10,000
Hardware business loss	12,000
Speculation profit	12,000
Speculation loss	17,000

4. Capital gains:

Short term gain	8,000
Short term loss	24,000
Long term gain	8,000

5. Other sources :

Income from subletting	12,000
Loss from card games	6,000
Income from card games	9,000
Interest on securities gross	8,000

5. Determine the total income from the following particulars

	Previous Year 2012-2013	Previous Year 2013-2014
	Rs.	Rs.
House property Income (computed)	20,000	20,000
Salary Income (computed)	1,80,000	1,90,000
Business profit before depreciation	40,000	1,20,000
Depreciation for the year	1,20,000	1,40,000
Capital Gain – Short term	10,000	-

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

Income from other sources	20,000	40,000
---------------------------	--------	--------

6. Explain the provisions of set off and carry forward of losses?

7. Calculate set off and carry forward of losses and total income.

	Pre. Year 2014-15	Pre. Year 2015-16
	Rs.	Rs.
House property income (Computed)	20,000	20,000
Salary income computed	1,80,000	1,90,000
Business profit before depreciation	40,000	1,20,000
Depreciation for the year	1,20,000	1,40,000
Capital gain – short term	10,000	nil
Income from other sources	20,000	40,000

8. The following are the particulars of income and loss of an individual under different heads of income. Set- Off losses in the assessment year 2015-16 and find out the net result and give comment on it

Long term capital gain	Rs. 25,000
Income from house property A	Rs. 10,000.
Loss from House property B	Rs (-) 25,000.
Income from interest on securities	Rs. 40,000.
Loss from a cycle business	Rs (-) 40,000.
Profit from speculation business	Rs. 50,000
Loss from short – term capital asset	Rs (-) 15,000
Income from House property C	Rs. 45,000

9. Write the list of deductions under 80 C of Income Tax Act 1961.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

10. Write the rules in respect of deduction u/s 80G

11. Mr. A got medical insurance of all family members and paid premium in the previous year 2010-11 as under:

- (i) Medical insurance of self paid by cheque Rs.12,000.
- (ii) Medi – claim premium of wife paid in cash Rs.5,000.
- (iii) Medical insurance premium of 16 years old son paid by cheque to a private insurance company approved by Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority Rs.5,000.

12. Write any four deductions under Income tax Act 1961.

13. Compute the tax liability if the total income of Mr V. Rs.7,45,258 for the previous year 2013.14.

14. Compute the tax liability if the total income of the super senior citizen (Age above 80 years) was Rs. 9,85,750

15. Compute gross total income and tax liability from the particulars given below

- a. House property income Rs. 16,000
- b. Loss from self occupied house Rs 16,000
- c. Long term capital gain Rs .40,000

16. Narrate the general format for computing total income and tax liability Compute the tax liability if the total income of the female assessee was Rs. 7,45,520 for the previous year 2016-17

17. Explain any fifteen provisions relating to deductions from gross total income.

18. Total income of Mrs X for the assessment year 2015-16 is Rs. 10,76,500 which includes long term capital gain of Rs. 7,30,000 and lottery prize of rs. 1,00,000 (out of which tax deducted at source is Rs. 30,000). Calculate tax liability for the assessment year 2015-16.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

19. Explain the general rules regarding computation of total income and tax liability.

20. Explain the procedure for computation of total income and tax liability of an individual.

21. Mr. X started construction of 3 equal and independent units of house property on 01.04.2012 and completed them on 28.03.2013. These were let out from 01.04.2013. The particulars are given below:

	I	II	III
Nature of occupation	self occupied	let out for residence	used for own Business
	Rs.	Rs	Rs.
Actual rent received	nil	84,000p.a	nil
Fair rental value	72,000	72,000	72,000
Municipal taxes			
a. Paid by owner	7,200 p.a	4,200p.a	9,000p.a
b. Paid by tenant	--	4,200 p.a	----
Ground rent Due	3,000 p.a	3,000 p.a	3,000 p.a
Land revenue due	3,600 p.a	4,200 p.a	4,500p.a

Land revenue was paid on 13.07.2015 (date of filing of return is 31.07.2015)

For construction of these units he took a loan of Rs.10,00,000 on 01.04.2012. Rate of interest is 12%. The total cost of construction of all these units is Rs.24,00,000. His business profit without debiting the expenses of unit III is Rs.1,80,500. Compute his total income in relation to previous year 2014-15.

CLASS: IIB.COM

COURSE NAME : INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

COURSE CODE: 15CMU503

BATCH-2015-2018

UNIT – V

COMPUTATION OF TOTAL INCOME

22. The following details of income have been supplied by Karta of HUF. You are required to compute the total income and tax of HUF. It has deposited Rs.10,000 in PPF.

i) Profit from business Rs, 1,92,000

ii) Salary received by a member of HUF Rs.8,000

iii) Directors fee received by Karta Rs. 6,000

iv) Rental value of the property let Rs. 12,000

v) Municipal Taxes Rs. 600

vi) Bank interest Rs. 450

Reg No

[15CMU503]

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

(Deemed University Established u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956)

COIMBATORE- 641 021

FIRST INTERNAL EXAMINATION, JULY -2017

III B.COM - FIFTH SEMESTER

INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

Time: 2 Hours

Max. Mark: 50

PART - A (20X 1 = 20 Marks)

CHOOSE THE CORRECT ANSWER

1. b.1961
2. a. Income tax
3. b. 2016-17
4. d. Gross total income
5. d. representative assessee
6. b. Exempted
7. c.10's
8. a. Surcharge
9. c. Assessee- in- default
10. a. Fully exempt
11. c. Resident
12. a. All assesseees
13. a. Foreign income
14. a. Salary
15. a. Tax free salary
16. c. Exempt upto 12% p.a
17. a .1972
18. a. fully taxable allowance
19. b. Facilities
20. a. govt employees

PART - B (3X10=24 Marks)

ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

21.a. i)Income ii) Assessee iii)Person iv)Assessment and Previous year and v) Block of assets

I) Income includes,

Profits and gains.

- (1) Dividends.
- (2) Voluntary contributions received by a trust/institution created wholly or partly for charitable or religious purposes or by an association or institution
- (3) The value of any perquisite or profit in lieu of salary taxable under section 17.
- (4) Any special allowance or benefit other than the perquisite included above, specifically granted to the assessee to meet expenses wholly, necessarily and exclusively for the performance of the duties of an office or employment of profit.
- (5) Any allowance granted to the assessee to meet his personal expenses at the place where the duties of his office or employment of profit are ordinarily performed by him or at a place where he ordinarily resides or to compensate him for the increased cost of living.

ii) Assessee

Every person in respect of whom, any proceeding under the act has been taken for the assessment of his income or of the income of any other person in respect of which he is assessable or of the loss sustained by him or by such other person or the amount of refund due to him or to such other person may be called an assessee.

iii) Person

The term “person” includes:

1. an individual;
2. a Hindu undivided family;
3. a company;
4. a firm;
5. an association of persons or a body of individuals , whether incorporated or not;
6. a local authority; and
7. every artificial juridical person not falling with in any of the preceding categories.

iv) Assessment and Previous year

Assessment Year : Section 2(9)

“Assessment year” means the period starting from April 1 and ending on March 31 of the next year. Eg: Assessment year 2017-18 which commences on April 1, 2017 and ends on March 31, 2018. Income of previous year of an assessee is taxed during the assessment year at the rates

Previous year : Section 3

Income earned in a particular year is taxable in the next year. The year in which income is earned is known as previous year and the next year in which income is taxable is known as assessment year. In other words, previous year is the financial year immediately proceeding the assessment year.

vi) Block of assets

Assets which falls under the same rate of depreciation within one pool is called block of assets

(OR)

21.b. Determination of total income of Mr.CA

Resident	Rs. 242000
Not ordinary resident	Rs, 502000
Non –resident	Rs. 5,02,000

22.a. Exempted income u/s 10

1. Agriculture Income [Sec. 10(1)]
2. Payments received from family income by a member of HUF [Sec. 10(2)]
3. Share of profit from a firm [Sec. 10(2A)]
4. Interest received by a non resident from prescribed securities [Sec. 10(4)]
5. Interest received by a person who is resident outside India on amounts credited in the non-resident (External) account [Sec. 10(4)]
6. Leave travel concession provided by as employer to his Indian citizen employee,Sec. 10(5)]
7. Remuneration received by foreign diplomats of all categories [Sec. 10(6)]

8. Salary received by a foreign citizen as an employee of a foreign enterprise provided his stay in India does not exceed 90 days [Sec. 10(6)(vi)]
9. Salary received by a non-resident foreign citizen as a member of ship's crew provided his total stay in India does not exceed 90 days [Sec. 10(6)(vii)]
10. Remuneration received by an employee, being a foreign national, of a foreign government deputed in India for training in a Government establishment or public sector undertaking [Sec. 10(6)(xi)]

(OR)

22.b. Determination of residential status of Mr, Gatting

- **Resident**

Determination of residential status of Dr.K.S Sharma –

- **Non – resident**

23.a. I. Fully taxable cash allowances, ,

I. Dearness Allowance and Dearness Pay

City Compensatory Allowance

Tiffin / Lunch Allowance

Non practicing Allowance

Warden Allowance

Deputation Allowance

Overtime Allowance

II. Partially exempt cash allowances

House rent allowances

Helper allowances

Uniform allowances

Conveyance allowances

Compensatory field area allowances

III. Fully exempt cash allowances.

Foreign allowances given to employees posted abroad

HRA given to judges of high court and supreme court

(OR)

23.b. Computation of Salary income

Gross salary Rs. 2,75,010

Prof. tax 200

Taxable Salary 2,74,810

Reg No

[15CMU503]

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION

(Established u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956)

COIMBATORE- 641 021

SECOND INTERNAL EXAMINATION, AUGUST -2017

III B.COM - FIFTH SEMESTER

INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

Maximum: 50 Marks

PART - A (20X 1 = 20 Marks)

CHOOSE THE CORRECT ANSWER

- 1.a. Fully exempt
2. c.Exempted upto 12% pa
3. a. Net annual value
4. b. Co- owners
5. c. Nil
6. c. unrealized rent
7. a. annual value
8. b. standard rental value
9. a. ERV
10. a. Block of assets
11. aWDV
- 12.c. Profession
13. b. Disallowed expenses
14. b. Intangible assets
15. d. other sources
16. d.40%
17. a. disallowed expense

18.b. 25%

19. b. Cash system

20.b. Chartered accountant

PART - B (3X10=30 Marks)

ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

21.a. Computation of salary income

Gross salary Rs.	3,11,340
Deductions	30,000

Net salary	2,81,340

(OR)

b. Computation of salary income of Mr.Kavin

Gross salary Rs, 200430

Deductions

Professional tax Rs. 400

Taxable salary 200030

22.a. Computation of house property income

Loss from unit I	Rs. 30,000
Unit II	RS,10,160
Unit III	Nil

(OR)

22.b . Computation of income from house property

Net annual Value Rs. 1,56,000

Std Deductions Rs.	46,800	
Int on loan	22000	
		68800
Income from HP	87200	
Deemed income	1400	
Taxable income from HP	88600	

23.a. Computational professional income of Mr.Pradeep

Professional receipts	Rs. 92400
Professional payments	Rs. 10800
Professional gain	81,600

(OR)

23.b. General format for computation of professional income of Individual

Balance as per profit and loss account **XXXXX**

Add : Expenses claimed but not allowed under the Act **XXXXX**

- All provisions and reserves
- All taxes
- Rent paid to self
- All capital expenses except on scientific research
- All capital loss
- All charities and donation
- All expenses relating to other head of income
- Cultivation expenses
- Any interest on capital unless the amount is borrowed
- Expense on illegal business
- Employer contribution URPR
- Differences in trial balance
- Difference due to under crediting of stock

- Cost of patents rights being capital expenditure
- Cost of technical know- how being capital expenditure
- Preliminary expense being capital expenditure

**Less: Any expenditure which is allowable under the Act , but has
not been debited to P and L A/c**

xxxx

- Actual bad debt
- Depreciation
- Any other expenditure incurred according to provision of law
- Differences due to under debiting of stock

Less: Any income which is either exempt or not taxable under this head

xxxx

a. Income exempted from tax

- Post office savings bank interest
- Agricultural receipts
- Withdrawal from PPF

b. Incomes taxable under other heads

- Part time salary
- Interest on securities
- Rent form house property let
- Winning from lotteries
- Race course

Taxable business income

xxxx

Reg No
[15CMU503]

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION
(Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)
COIMBATORE- 641 021
(For the candidates admitted from 2015 onwards)
B.Com MODEL EXAMINATION, NOVEMBER - 2017
COMMERCE
Fifth Semester
INCOME TAX LAW AND PRACTICE - I

Time: 3 Hours

Maximum: 60 Marks

Date :

PART - A (20X 1 = 20 Marks)
CHOOSE THE CORRECT ANSWER

1. A. direct tax
2. A. may change
3. C . income tax
4. B. sec 10
5. A. net annual value
6. C. exempt upto 9.5% p.a.
7. A. spouse
8. C. nil
9. A. block of assets
10. A. WDV
11. C. profession
12. B. intangible assets
13. A. good will
14. B. long term capital gain
15. A. general income
16. A. net interest
17. A. speculation gain only
18. C. race course winning
19. A. any other head
20. D. intra adjustment

PART - B (5X8=40 Marks)

ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS

21.a. Exempted income u/s 10

1. Agriculture Income [Sec. 10(1)]
2. Payments received from family income by a member of HUF [Sec. 10(2)]

3. Share of profit from a firm [Sec. 10(2A)]
4. Interest received by a non resident from prescribed securities [Sec. 10(4)]
5. Interest received by a person who is resident outside India on amounts credited in the non-resident (External) account [Sec. 10(4)]
6. Leave travel concession provided by as employer to his Indian citizen employee, Sec. 10(5)]
7. Remuneration received by foreign diplomats of all categories [Sec. 10(6)]
8. Salary received by a foreign citizen as an employee of a foreign enterprise provided his stay in India does not exceed 90 days [Sec. 10(6)(vi)]
9. Salary received by a non-resident foreign citizen as a member of ship's crew provided his total stay in India does not exceed 90 days [Sec. 10(6)(vii)]
10. Remuneration received by an employee, being a foreign national, of a foreign government deputed in India for training in a Government establishment or public sector undertaking [Sec. 10(6)(xi)]

(OR)

21 b. Computation of total income

Resident Rs.	6,59,000
Not ordinary resident Rs.	5,79,000
Non- resident Rs,	3,79,000

22. a. Computation of salary income

Gross salary Rs, 200430

Deductions

Professional tax Rs. 400

Taxable salary 200030

(OR)

22.b. Computation of house property income

Loss from unit I Rs. 30,000

Unit II	RS,10,160
Unit III	Nil

23.a.Computation of professional income of Mr. Rahim

Professional Receipts Rs.	3,46,000
Professional payments Rs.	161100
Professional gain Rs.	184900

(OR)

23.b. Computation of business Income

Net Profit as per P&L account	Rs.	105600
+ Expenses disallowed Rs		+78500
- Expenses allowed Rs.		-(30900)
- Income not chargeable Rs.		(5200)
Business Profit Rs.		148000

24.a. Computation of capital gain

Jewellery	Rs. 399822
Securities listed	Rs. 160000
Silver	Rs. 335000
Long term capital gain	Silver 40000+Shop RS. 50375
Taxable LTCG	Rs. 90375

(OR)

24.b.General income and specific income under income from other sources

1. Income from subletting
2. Interest on bank deposits and loans and securities.

3. Agricultural income from a place outside India.
4. Rent of plot of land
5. Mining rent and royalty.
6. Casual income under a will, contract, trust deed.
7. Salary payable to a member of parliament.
8. Income from undisclosed sources.
9. Gratuity paid to a director who is not an employee of a company.
10. Any casual income exceeding Rs. 5,000.
11. Income from markets, ferries and fisheries etc.
12. Income from leasehold property
13. Remuneration received for writing articles in journals.
14. Salary of M.P, member of legislative assembly or council
15. Interest received on securities of cooperative society
16. Family pension

TDS Rate

TDS rate for lottery, crossword puzzles or card games or other games is 30%

TDS rate for winning from horse races is 30 % [No TDS if winning Up to Rs 5000. But if winnings exceed Rs 5000 then TDS on whole winnings].

Note : No TDS is deducted if Lottery Price is less than Rs.10,000 but still the tax is payable by the assessee. Similarly no TDS in case of Winning from other races, gambling or betting.

25.a. Computation of total income

Previous year 2016-17

Total income Rs. 1,80,000

Previous year 2017-18

Total income Rs. 2,00,000

(OR)

b. DEDUCTIONS FROM GROSS TOTAL INCOME

In computing the total income of an assessee, deductions specified under sections 80C to 80U will be allowed from his Gross Total Income. However, the aggregate amount of deductions under this chapter shall not, in any case, exceed the gross total income of the assessee.

Total Income =

Gross Total Income – Deductions under sections 80C to 80U.

These deductions are divided into two categories. They are:

- A. Deductions in respect of certain payments
- B. Deductions in respect of certain incomes.

SECTION 80C: Deduction in respect of life insurance premia, deferred annuity, contributions to provident fund, subscription to certain equity shares or debentures, etc. Persons Covered: Individual /HUF.

SECTION 80CCC- Deduction In Respect of Contribution to Certain Pension Funds
Persons Covered- Individual.

SECTION 80CCD- Deduction In Respect of Contribution to Pension Scheme of Central Government

Section 80D- Deductions In Respect Of Medical Insurance Premium

Reg. No.....

[14CMU504]

KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY

Karpagam Academy of Higher Education
(Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)
COIMBATORE - 641 021

(For the candidates admitted from 2014 onwards)

B.Com., DEGREE EXAMINATION, JANUARY 2017

Fifth Semester

COMMERCE

TAXATION I

Time: 3 hours

Maximum : 60 marks

PART - A (20 x 1 = 20 Marks) (30 Minutes)

Answer ALL the Questions

1. Income tax is a -----

- a. direct tax b. indirect tax c. business tax d. not a tax

2. Income tax was passed in the year -----

- a. 1960 b. 1961 c. 1962 d. 1963

3. Income tax Act extends to -----

- a. Whole of India b. Whole of India except Jammu and Kashmir
c. whole on India except Sikkim. d. not applicable

4. Rate of Income tax are fixed under -----

- a. The income tax act b. The finance act c. Notification of CBDT d. sub rules

5. When main tenant lets out full or part of the hired building to another person, it is called as ----

- a. Letting b. Sub-letting c. Not a letting d. none

6. Local or municipal taxes include services taxes like,-----

- a. fire tax b. water tax c. legal charges d. both

7. Rent actually received by the owner of the house property from the tenant is called

- a. Actual rent received b. Real rental value c. Fair rental value.
d. municipal rental value

8. Interest for the period prior to the completion of house is called -----

- a. construction interest b. post construction interest c. preconstruction interest
d. interest

9. Expenditure incurred to carry out the regular activities is -----

- a. Capital expenditure b. Revenue expenditure
c. Deferred revenue expenditure d. not an expenditure

10. Expenses not allowed as deduction for the purpose of computation of income from business or profession -----

- a. Admissible expenses b. Inadmissible expenses c. Not an expenses
d. income

11. Cultivation expenses are -----

- a. disallowed expenses b. Allowed expenses c. Deductions d. rebate

12. Expenditure incurred for acquiring know-how and patents shall qualify for depreciation @ -----

- a. 20% b. 25% c. 30% d. 40%

13. Capital gain is taxable to -----

- a. all assesses b. only residents c. only citizens d. NRI

14. Long term capital loss can be set off from -----

- a. short term capital gain b. long term capital gain
c. both long and short term capital gain. d. any income

15. Interest on securities before deducting the tax at source is -----

- a. Net interest b. Gross interest c. Total interest d. nil value

16. The fifth and residuary head of income as per Income Tax Act 1961 is -----

- a. Salary b. House property c. Income from other sources
d. capital gain

17. Adjustment of any loss against any income with the previous year is called as ---- of losses

- a. Set off b. Carry forward c. set off and carry forward
d. cannot be carried forward

18. Setting off of losses between the various years within the previous year itself is known as -----

- a. Intra head adjustment b. salary c. capital gain d. Interhead adjustment

20. ___ prefer to write the results of their investigations in the form of algebraic notations
 (a) Mathematicians (b) Chemists (c) Students of Literature (d) Education

PART B (5 x 8 = 40 Marks) (2 ½ Hours)
Answer ALL the Questions

21. a. Discuss in detail on the importance of research
 Or
 b. Explain in detail on various components of Research Design.
22. a. Explicate on various types of Probability Sampling.
 Or
 b. Explain on different kind of Sampling Errors.
23. a. Define Interview. Explain various types of interview.
 Or
 b. Elucidate on various principles of tabulation.
24. a. Explain the procedures involved in Hypothesis testing.
 Or
 b. Two research workers classified some people in income groups on the basis of sampling studies. Their results are as follows:

Investigators	Income groups			Total
	Poor	Middle	Rich	
A	160	30	10	200
B	140	120	40	300
Total	300	150	50	500

Show that the sampling technique of at least one research worker is defective (Table Value at 5% level of significance: 5.991)

25. a. Explain the technique and importance of oral presentation of research findings. Is only oral presentation sufficient? If not, why?
 Or
 b. Elucidate in detail on the precautions to be followed before writing a research reports.

Reg. No.....

[15PAU302]

KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY

Karpagam Academy of Higher Education
(Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)
COIMBATORE – 641 021
(For the candidates admitted from 2015 onwards)

B.Com., DEGREE EXAMINATION, NOVEMBER 2016
Third Semester

COMMERCE (PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING)

DIRECT TAXATION I

Time: 3 hours

Maximum : 60 marks

PART – A (20 x 1 = 20 Marks) (30 Minutes)
(Question Nos. 1 to 20 Online Examinations)

PART B (5 x 8 = 40 Marks) (2 ½ Hours)
Answer ALL the Questions

21. a. Explain the various residential status of an Individual
Or

b. What is the Scope of income?

22. a. Mr. R is General Manager of a company in Madras and draws Rs. 8,500 per month as salary. He is provided with a house for which the company pays Rs. 60,000 pa as rent. Furniture and fittings costing Rs. 30,000 are also provided. He is also provided with a car of 1.6 litres rating by his employer and the car is used both for private and official purposes. All expenses including salary of driver are borne by the employer. The employer has also provided him services of sweeper @ Rs 140/-pm, a watchman @Rs 160/-pm and Gardner @ 600/-pm. He is a member of recognised provident fund to which he contributes 12% of salary and a similar contribution is made by the employer. Interest on provident fund balance at 14% credited to his provident fund account amounted to Rs. 4,200. His son is studying in an engineering college and the expenditure of Rs. 24,000 pa on this account was met by the employer. Compute his salary income for the previous year 2015-2016. Find qualified amount u/s 80C. LIC premium paid on own life Rs 80,000, own contribution to super annuation fund Rs 60,000.

Or

b. Mr landlord is the owner of two houses. In respect of these he has furnished the following particulars

Particulars	House A	House B
Date of completion of construction	13.3.1996	1.7.2000
Municipal rental Value	3,60,000	6,00,000
Actual rental Value	3,00,000	60,000pm
Municipal taxes paid	36,000	30,000due
Ground rent	1,000	7,800
Interest on loan taken for construction	50,000	1,82,000
Compute his income from house property for the assessment year 2016- 2017. Out of the municipal taxes of house A Rs 18000 are paid by the tenant.		

23. a. The following is the Profit and Loss account of Mr Roy for the year

Particular	Rs.	Particular	Rs.
To rent and taxes	450	By gross profit	14,623
To establishment staff	1,750	By bank interest on personal deposit	577
To rent	600		
To household expenses	1,450		
To discount	250		
To advertisement	200		
To income tax	480		
To postage & stationery	810		
To fire insurance	150		
To gifts and presents	160		
To charity and donations to approved institutions	1,140		
To purchase of plant not yet installed	1,500		
To repairs of furniture	50		
To interest on loan	1,000		
To LIC	600		
To reserve for doubtful debts	700		
To interest on capital	250		
To net profit	3,660		
Total	15,200		15,200

You are required to ascertain the business income of Mr Roy

Or

b. K a lawyer by profession keeps his cash book as per cash system of accounting. The following is the summary of his cash book for the year ended 31.3.2016

Particular	Amount	Particular	Amount
To balance	5,000	By rent of chamber	2,400
To fees	35,000	By Car expenses	3,600
To Remuneration as examiner	3,000	By Household expenses	12,000
To interest on bank deposits	2,500	By local taxes for the house	1,200
To Rent from House property	8,000	By repairs of the house	4,000
To dividend	1,600	By Lic for self	4,800
		By Cost of journals	4,000
		By medical treatment of self	5,000
		By balance	18,100
	55,100		55,100

Additional information: a. 1/3 of the house is used by K for his own residence. b. K is insured for Rs. 40,000 c. K has to get medical treatment for an eye ailment caused by intensive study of law books. d. ½ of the car expenses relate to personal use of the car by K. Depreciation computed at the prescribed rate on the written down value of the car is Rs 2,000. Compute his income from profession.

24. a. Sri. V sells a residential house property in Madurai for Rs 90,00,000 on May 20, 2015 which was purchased by him on April 25, 1965 for Rs. 50,000. The fair market value on April 1, 1981 was Rs. 2,00,000. He purchased a new residential house property for Rs. 10,00,000 on 28th March 2016 house is not fully constructed and deposited Rs. 5,00,000 on July 31st 2016 (being the last date for furnishing return of income for the assessment year 2016-17) in a bank account specified for the purpose of section 54. Assuming that Sri V withdraws from the deposit account and completes the construction of a house property on January 2017, for Rs 400000 withdrew the unutilised amount in the deposit account after May 2018. Compute the amount of capital Gains chargeable to tax. CII for 1981-82 is 100, 2015-16 is 1081.

Or

- b. From the following particulars of Mr. Edward for the previous year ended 31st March 2016, compute his total income for the assessment year 2016-17. He received

1. Director's fee from a company Rs. 10,000
2. Interest on Bank deposits Rs. 3,000
3. Income from undisclosed source Rs. 12,000
4. Winnings from lotteries net Rs. 82,200
5. Royalty on a book written by his Rs. 8,000
6. By giving lectures in functions Rs. 5,000

7. Interest on loan given to a relative Rs. 7,000
 8. Interest on Tax free debentures of a company (listed in recognised stock exchange) net Rs. 3,560
 9. Dividend on shares Rs. 6,400
 10. Interest on post office savings bank a/c Rs. 500
 11. Interest on Government securities Rs. 2,200
 12. A sum of Rs. 26,000 is received as gift on 1.8.15 from a friend
 13. A sum of Rs. 50,000 is received as gift on 1.10.15 from his sister
- He paid Rs 20 or collection of dividend and Rs 1000 for typing the manuscript of book written by him. Mr. Edward has following other transaction: a. House property 'A' purchased for Rs 6 lakh (stamp duty value Rs 6.5lakh) b. Plot of land purchased for Rs 7 lakh (stamp duty value Rs 9 lakh)

25. a. A an individual submits the following information relevant or the AY 2016-17

Particulars	Profit	Loss
Salary income computed	84,000	
Income from house property (computed) house X	30,000	
House Y		34,000
House Z		42,000
Profits and gains of business or profession		
Business A	16,000	
Business B		20,000
Business C speculation	22,000	
Business D speculation		46,000
Capital gains		
STCG	12,000	
STCL		56,000
LTCG	25,000	
Income from other sources		
Income from card games	38,000	
Income from betting	30,000	
Loss from card games		14,020
Loss on maintenance of race horses		12,000
Interest on securities	8,000	

Compute the gross total income of A for the AY 2016-17

Or

- b. Explain the various stages in the process of assessment

Reg. No.....

[13CMU505]

KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY

Karpagam Academy of Higher Education
(Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)
COIMBATORE - 641 021
(For the candidates admitted from 2013 onwards)

B.Com., DEGREE EXAMINATION, NOVEMBER 2015

Fifth Semester

COMMERCE

TAXATION I

3 hours

Maximum : 60 marks

PART - A (20 x 1 = 20 Marks) (30 Minutes)
(Question Nos. 1 to 20 Online Examinations)

PART B (5 x 8 = 40 Marks) (2 ½ Hours)
Answer ALL the Questions

Explain the exempted income u/s 10 of income tax Act 1961.

Or

Which of the following incomes are taxable when the residential status of Mr. Subbu is: (i) Resident, (ii) Not Ordinarily Resident, (iii) Non - Resident.

- Profit from business in Kanpur Rs.3,500
- Income accrued in Assam Rs.15,000
- Rs.10,000 were earned in USA and Income earned in Africa but received in India Rs.12,000 earned in India but received in UK.
- Rs.20,000 earned and received in Pakistan from a business controlled from India.
- House property income from Sri Lanka Rs.2,000.
- Rs.10,000 was past untaxed foreign income which was brought to India during the previous year.
- Profit earned from a business in Coimbatore Rs.10,000

Mr. Mahesh is a production manager of an industrial unit at Chennai. The particulars of his salary income are as under.

- Basic salary Rs. 15,000 pm
- DA (given as the terms of employment) Rs 5,000 pm
- Entertainment allowance Rs. 1,000 pm
- Medical allowance Rs. 500 pm

- House rent allowance Rs. 4,000 pm
- Rent paid for the house Rs. 5,000 pm
- Car of 1.2 lt capacity provided by the employer for private and official use employer meets all expenses of car.
- He and his employer (each) contribute 15% of salary to RPF.
- Mr. M had taken interest free loan of Rs. 15,000 to purchase refrigerator. Compute his income under the head salary for the assessment year 2015-16.

Or

- b. Mr. Sivaram has given his premises on hire from 1.4.2010 to a company for its office. He submits the following particulars :

	Rs.		Rs.
MRV	1,50,000	Municipal taxes	12,000 p.a
FRV	1,66,000	Interest on loan for purchases	
Standard rent	1,60,000	of house	22,000
Actual Rent	1,56,000		

As per agreement rent increases to Rs.14,000 p.m from 1.10.2014. But amount of increased rent is paid in May 2015. Compute his income for the previous year 2014-15.

23. a. The following is the profit and loss account of a merchant for the year ending 31st March 2015.

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

To Office salary	6,500	By Gross profit	36,750
To Bad debts	1,700	By Commission	1,250
To Provision for bad debt	3,000	By Discounts	500
To Advertisement	3,800	By Sundry receipts	200
To Fire insurance (HP)	550	By Rent of building	3,600
To General expenses	2,750	By Profit on sale of	
To Depreciation	1,200	Investment	3,000
To Interest on bank loan	1,300		
To Interest on capital	2,000		
To Net profit	22,500		
	45,300		45,300

Compute the taxable profits from business. The amount of depreciation is Rs.1,000 Interest on loan was paid on 1.8.2015 Due date of filing of return is 31.7.2015.

Or

- b. From the following statement, compute the income from profession of Dr. Vasanth if accounts are maintained on mercantile system:

	Rs		Rs
To dispensary rent	36,000	By Visiting fees	45,000
To Electricity and water charges	6,000	By Consultation fees	1,25,000
To telephone expenses	6,000	By sales of medicines	72,000
To salary to nurse	36,000	By dividends	5,000
To depreciation on surgical Equipments	6,000		
To purchase of medicine	36,000		
To Depreciation on X- Ray Machine	4,000		
To income Tax	5,500		
To Donation	4,000		
To Motor car expenses	9,600		
To depreciation car	4,800		
To Net Income	93,100		
	<u>2,47,000</u>		<u>2,47,000</u>

- Electricity and water charges include domestic bill of Rs. 2,500.
- Half of motor car expenses are for professional use.
- Opening stock of medicines was Rs. 6,000 and closing stock was Rs. 4,000.

24. a. Mr. Arul sold the following assets during the previous year 2014-15
[C.I.I : 1024]

Asset	Securities listed	Silver	Jewellery	Shop
Date of acquisition	1-1-1999	1-1-1979	1-9-1995	1-3-1986
C.I.I	351	-	281	133
Date of sale	1-6-2013	1-12-2013	11-3-2014	31-3-2014
Cost on 1-4-81	Rs.1,00,000	Rs.30,000	Rs.50,000	Rs.1,30,000
FMV on 1-4-81		Rs.1,00,000		
Sale Price	2,60,000	13,00,000	6,00,000	10,00,000

He purchased a house for Rs. 20,00,000 on 1-6-2015. He did not own any other house on this date. Compute his taxable capital gain.

Or

b. Sri Mani furnishes the following particulars of the Incomes for the previous year 2014-15. Compute his Income from other sources.

	Rs.
Dividend equity (gross) [Indian company]	600
Dividend on preference shares [Indian company]	3,200
Income from letting on hire of building and machinery	17,000
Interest on bank deposits	2,500
Director's sitting fees	1,200
Ground Rent	600
Income from undisclosed source	10,000
Income from lotteries (gross)	10,000
The following deductions are claimed by him :	
i. Collection charges of dividend Rs 20	
ii. Allowable depreciation on buildings and machinery Rs. 4,000	
iii. Fire Insurance on building and machinery Rs .100	

25. a. Determine the total income from the following particulars

Particulars	Previous Year 2013-2014 Rs.	Previous Year 2014-2015 Rs.
House property Income (computed)	20,000	20,000
Salary Income (computed)	1,80,000	1,90,000
Business profit before depreciation	40,000	1,20,000
Depreciation for the year	1,20,000	1,40,000
Capital Gain – Short term	10,000	-
Income from other sources	20,000	40,000

Or

b. Explain any fifteen deductions out of gross total income u/s 80 of IT Act 1961.

Reg. No.....

[11CMU505]

KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY

(Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)

COIMBATORE - 641 021

(For the candidates admitted from 2011 onwards)

B.Com. DEGREE EXAMINATION, APRIL 2014

Fifth Semester

COMMERCE

TAXATION - I

Time: 3 hours

Maximum : 100 marks

PART - A (15 x 2 = 30 Marks)

Answer ALL the Questions

1. State the conditions u/s 6 of Income Tax Act for the computation of residential status of individuals.
2. State any four exempted income.
3. Define salary.
4. State the treatment of unrealized rent under house property income.
5. How would you compute the NAV of self occupied house and the house is used for own business?
6. How would you treat income from speculation under the business or profession?
7. Define capital gain
8. Write any four No TDS incomes.
9. State the provision regarding the treatment of gift under the head income from other sources.
10. Compute the amount of tax payable for the assessment year 2013-14 if total income of Mr. Y is Rs. 5,20,064.
11. State the provisions regarding set off and carry forward of speculation losses.
12. Write down the provision regarding expenses incurred on set off and carry forward of horse race expenses.
13. How would you compute the residential status of HUF?
14. Mr. H was allowed to use a microwave owned by employer. Its cost was Rs.16,000, calculate the value of benefit if it is given to employee on 15.12.2012.
15. What are allowable deductions u/s 24 under the head income from house property?

PART B (5 X 14= 70 Marks)

Answer ALL the Questions

16. a. Explain any ten types of exempted income Under Income Tax Act 1961.

Or

- b. The following are particulars of the income of the GND University teacher during the year ending 31.3.2012
- i. Salary Rs.14200 p.m from which 10% is deducted for statutory provident fund to which the university contributes 12%
 - ii. Rent - free bungalow of the annual letting value of Rs.18,000
 - iii. Wardenship allowance Rs.7,200 p.a
 - iv. Income from house property (computed) Rs.29,560
 - v. He received Rs.3,500 for writing articles in a journal
 - vi. He paid Rs.2,000 (by cheque) to G.I.C under mediclaim
 - vii. Interest on Postal saving bank deposit Rs.300
 - viii. Interest (gross) Rs.2500
 - ix. Examinership remuneration Rs.3,500
 - x. During the year, he sold shares of reliance industrial limited and earned a long term capital gain of Rs.60,000
- During the year he paid Rs.2,400 as LIC premium on his own policies and spend Rs.600 on books purchased for his own use. Find out his total income.

17. a. Compute the professional income of Kiran an Advocate, he furnishes the following receipts and payments for the previous year 2012-13.

RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT

Particulars	Rs	Particulars	Rs
To Balance b/d	6,540	By Rent	2,400
To Legal fees	84,400	By Telephone	3,000
To Salary (as a part-time lecturer)	3,600	By Salaries	2,400
To Interest on debenture (not listed)	2,700	By Subscription to journal	240
To Gift from clients	10,000	By Travelling	560
To Rent	6,000	By Office expenses	600
To Interest on foreign security	8,000	By Purchase of stamp paper	1,600
To Refund from deposit	2,000	By Interest on loan	870
		By Donation to a school	5,000
		By Income Tax paid	8,420
		By Municipal Tax	600
		By L.I.C. premium	6,000
		By Wealth Tax	1,600
		By Balance c/d	89,950
	1,23,240		1,23,240

- i. The loan borrowed for constructing his residential house. Its rental value is Rs. 300 p.m.
- ii. School is recognized for IT. purposes.
- iii. Gift from clients include Rs. 2,000 received from his father.

Or

- b) Explain the general format for computing the business income of an individual.

18. a. Ms. Anitha sold the following assets during the previous year 2012-13
[C.I.I : 852]

Asset	Securities listed	Silver	Jewellery	Shop
Date of acquisition	1-1-1999	1-1-1979	1-9-1995	1-3-1986
C.I.I	351	-	281	133
Date of sale	1-6-2011	1-12-2011	11-3-2012	31-3-2012
Cost on 1-4-81	Rs.1,00,000	Rs.30,000	Rs.60,000	Rs.1,90,000
FMV on 1-4-81	-	Rs.1,00,000	-	-
Sale Price	2,60,000	12,00,000	6,00,000	11,00,000

He purchased a house for Rs. 20, 00,000 on 1-6-2012. He did not own any other house on this date. Compute his taxable capital gain.

Or

- b. From the following particulars of Mr. Edward for the previous year ended 31st March, 2012 compute his income from other sources for the Assessment year 2013-14.

He received :	Rs.
Director's fee from a company	10,000
Interest on Bank Deposits	3,000
Income from undisclosed sources	12,000
Winning from lotteries (Net)	24,185
Royalty on a book written by him	8,000
By giving lectures in functions	5,000
Interest on loan given to a relative	7,000
Interest on tax free debentures of a company (listed in recognized stock exchange) (Net)	Rs. 3,588
Dividend on shares	Rs. 6,400
Interest on post office savings bank A/c	Rs. 500
Interest on Government Securities	Rs. 2,200

He paid Rs. 100 for collection of dividend and Rs. 1,000 for typing the manuscript of book written by him.

19. a. The following are the particulars of income and loss of an individual under different heads of income. Set- Off losses in the assessment year 2013-14 and find out the net result:

Income from house property A	Rs. 10,000.
Loss from House property B	Rs (-) 25,000.
Income from interest on securities	Rs. 40,000.
Loss from a cycle business	Rs (-) 40,000.
Profit from speculation business	Rs. 50,000
Loss from short – term capital asset	Rs (-) 15,000

Or

- b. Write any four deductions under Income tax Act 1961.

20. a. Find out Mr. Sahirs total income from the following information.
Municipal Valuation Rs.96,000. Fair Rental Value Rs.88,000.
Standard Rent Rs.90,000. Actual Rent Received Rs.9,000 p.m.
Self Occupied 1-4-12 to 30-11-12. Let Out 1-12-12 to 31-3-13.
Municipal Taxes Due Rs. 6,000. Municipal Taxes Paid Rs. 3,000.
Interest on borrowed Money Rs. 10,000.
Salary income computed Rs.1,00,000
Income from other sources Rs. 15,000

Or

- b. Explain in detail about the provisions regarding setoff and carry forward of losses.

Reg. No.....

[11CMU505]

KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY

(Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)

COIMBATORE - 641-021

(For the candidates admitted from 2011 onwards)

B.Com. DEGREE EXAMINATION, NOVEMBER 2013

Fifth Semester

COMMERCE

TAXATION - I

Maximum : 100 marks

PART - A (15 x 2 = 30 Marks)

Answer ALL the Questions

1. What is assessment year?
2. Who is a resident?
3. Mr. A receives Rs.63,500 p.a. as net salary. Employer had deducted Rs.7,500 as Employee's contribution to RPF. Rs.1,300 p.a. as tax deducted at source and Rs.1,200 p.a. as professional tax. During the year employer had deducted Rs.2,500 towards the recovery of house building advance taken by Mr. A. Calculate his gross salary.
4. Calculate ARV from the particulars given below:
MRV Rs.60,000; FRV Rs.66,000;
Actual rent Rs.63,000; Standard rent Rs.69,000.
5. State any two deductions allowed under the head income from house property?
6. What is business?
7. What do you mean by long term capital asset?
8. From the following particulars, compute the income from other sources for the A. Yr 2013-14.

	Rs.
Winnings from horse race	10,000
Winnings from lottery tickets	50,000
Amount spent on purchase of lottery tickets	5,000
Dividend received	16,000

9. From the following details find out income from other sources:

	Rs.
Director's Fee	5,000
Dividend from Indian company	4,000
Income from horse race	7,000
Royalty from books	9,000
Dividend from Co-operative societies	3,000

10. What do you mean by set off of losses?
11. Calculate the total income of Mr. Suresh from the following:

	Rs.
House property loss	20,000
Long term capital loss	10,000
Short term capital gain	50,000
Other sources income	25,000

12. Explain the income tax rate applicable to senior citizens?
13. What is an Indian company?
14. What is PAN?
15. What is E-filing?

PART B (5 X 14= 70 Marks)

Answer ALL the Questions

16. a. State any seven incomes totally exempted from income tax?
Or

- b. Following details are available from Sh. D, a resident individual for the year ending on 31.3.2013. You are required to compute his taxable income under the head salaries.
 - i. Salaries received 71,800
 - ii. Income tax deducted at source 1,200
 - iii. Own contribution to RPF deducted from salary 8,000
 - iv. Dearness allowance 50% of salary
 - v. He is provided with a furnished free quarters for residential purpose in Calcutta [Population above 25 lakhs] owned by employer, the fair rent of which is at Rs.4,000 p.m. Cost of furnishing is Rs.45,000.
 - vi. He is provided with a car of 1.5 Lt. capacity by his employer for both personal and official use and expenses of maintaining and running the car with chauffeur are borne by the employer.
 - vii. He had two life insurance policies: one on his own life for a policy of Rs.80,000 on which annual premium by his employer is Rs.8,200 and other on the life of his wife for a policy value of Rs.20,000 on which premium paid him is Rs.1,800.

Compute his salary income for the A. Yr 2013-14.

17. a. Mr. Chopra draws a salary of Rs.1,000 p.m. He owns two houses: One whose municipal valuation is Rs.3,000 is occupied by him for his own residence and the other whose municipal valuation is Rs.2,500 is let out at Rs.250 p.m. The expenses in respect of both the houses are:

	1 st House [own residence]	2 nd House [let out]
Municipal taxes	300	300
Land revenue	150	200
Interest on loan for construction of the house	300	400
Fire insurance premium	200	200
Interest on mortgage	-	500
Rent collection charges	-	200

The 2nd house remained vacant for two months. His income from other source is Rs.5000. compute his total income.

Or

- b. Dr. Satish is a Medical Practitioner. He gives you the following summary of each book for the year ending 31.3.2013.

	Rs.		Rs.
To balance	10,000	By Rent of clinic	18,000
" Consultation fee	60,000	" Purchase of medicine	38,000
" Visiting fee	45,000	" Staff salaries	24,000
" Gifts and presents	8,000	" Surgical equipment	40,000
" Sale of medicine	42,000	" Motor car expenses	8,000
" Dividend from UTI	6,000	" Purchase of motor car	1,40,000
" Life insurance maturity	1,00,00	" Household expenses	7,000
" Dividend from NDS	6,000	" Closing balance	2,000
	2,77,000		2,77,000

Other information:

- 50% of the motor car expenses incurred in connection with profession. Car was purchased in December 2012.
- Household expenses include Rs.6,800 insurance premium.
- Gift and presents include Rs.3,000 from relatives.
- Closing stock for medicine Rs.12,000 and opening stock on 1.4.2012 was Rs.4,000.

Compute his professional gain for the assessment year 2013-14.

18. a. Compute the amount of capital gains exempted under section 54 and capital gain chargeable to tax in relation to the following transactions. Mr. Vasan sells a residential house property in Chennai for Rs.35,00,000 on April 25, 2012 which was acquired by him on May 10, 1986 for Rs.5,00,000. In August 2012, he purchases house in Madurai for Rs.15,00,000. On June 30, 2013, Vasan sells the house property in madurai for Rs.20,00,000. CII for 1986-87 is 140 for 2012-13 it is 852.

Or

- b. Sri. Swami Prasad furnishes the following particulars of his income for the previous year ending on 31st March, 2013:

- Dividend from a tea company in June, 2012 Rs.2,500 (60% of the income of the company is agricultural income).
- Amount won on 1st November, 2012 from a horse race Rs.6,500.
- Interim dividend of K.Co Ltd. Rs.8,000.
- Dividend declared by P.Co. Ltd Rs.4,000.
- Amount received in February 2013 in winning from lottery Rs.35,000
- Interest [gross] on deposit with a firm Rs.5,600.
- Dividend received from a co-operative society Rs.450.
- Income from non-agricultural land Rs.1,500.

Prasad claims the following expenses:

Bank commission Rs.100 for collecting interest and Rs.500 on winnings from horse race and winnings from lotteries; interest on loan to purchase share tea company Rs.800 and expenses incurred for purchasing lottery tickets Rs.2,000.

Find out his income from other sources of Sri. Swami Prasad for A.Yr 2013-14

19. a. Mr. Ram Patal submits the following information of his incomes and loss the year ending 31.3.2013:

	Rs.
1. Salary income (computed)	24,000
2. Income from house property	
House A (income)	10,000
House B (loss)	40,000
House C (self occupied) (loss)	28,000
3. Profit from business:	
Cloth business (profit)	10,000
Hardware business (loss)	12,000
Speculation (profit)	12,000
Speculation (loss)	17,000
4. Capital Gains:	
Short term (gain)	8,000
Short term (loss)	24,000
Long term (gain)	8,000
5. Other sources:	
Income from betting	12,000
Loss from card games	6,000
Income from card games	9,000
Interest on securities (gross)	8,000

Or

the Kama-jam is working in a office. Her gross salary for the year 2012-13
is Rs. 5,95,650. She has deposited.

Rs. 3,000 in recognizes provident fund
Rs. 6,000 in public provident fund
Rs. 2,500 under Unit Linked Insurance Plan of UTI
Rs. 5,000 in NSC VIII issue.
Her other incomes are:
Rs. 2,230 accrued as interest on NSC VIII issue
purchased in December 2011.
Interest on debentures of a company Rs. 6,000.

compute her tax liability for the A.Y 2013-14.

State the procedure for filing of income tax return?
Or

How would you tax long term capital gains in the case of company?